Section 4

Budget Strategy and Capital Programme



Section 4.0 Budget Strategy and Capital Programme

1. Section 4 of the report sets out the financial plans, strategies and policies that the Council is required to approve as part of the budget setting process. The content of this section is as follows:

| Section | | Title |
|---------|-------|--|
| 4.1 | | Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) 2016/17 – 2019/20 |
| 4.2 | | Variations to the MTFP |
| | 4.2.1 | Changes to the budget proposals since 26 January 2016 |
| 4.3 | | Council tax and precepts 2016/17 |
| 4.4 | | Detailed Revenue budget 2016/17 |
| 4.5 | | Treasury management strategy statement and annual |
| | | investment strategy for 2016/17 (including prudential indicators |
| | | and minimum revenue provision policy statement) |
| 4.6 | | Balances and reserves |
| | 4.6.1 | 2016/17 risk assessment for level of balances |
| | 4.6.2 | Summary of balances and reserves |
| 4.7 | | Dedicated Schools Grant provisional allocation 2016/17 |
| 4.8 | | Virement rules for 2016/17 |
| 4.9 | | Capital programme 2015/16 – 2019/20 |
| | 4.9.1 | Highways Structural Maintenance Programme 2016/17 and 2017/18 |

Medium Term Financial Plan 2016/17 - 2019/20

<u>Summary</u>

| Summary | | | | | | | INDIC | ATIVE PO | SITION | | INDICATIVE POSITION | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
| | Proposed Base Budget | Proposed Allocation | Proposed Budget | | | | | | |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | | | | | | |
| Directorate Budgets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Children, Education & Families | 107,048 | -453 | 106,596 | 106,596 | -5,944 | 100,652 | 100,652 | | 100,652 | 100,652 | -400 | 100,252 | | | | | | |
| Social & Community Services | 208,748 | 3,845 | 212,593 | 212,593 | 846 | 213,439 | 213,439 | 2,845 | 216,284 | 216,284 | 2,524 | 218,808 | | | | | | |
| Environment & Economy | 76,581 | 6,631 | 83,212 | 83,212 | -9,728 | 73,484 | 73,484 | 238 | 73,722 | 73,722 | -692 | 73,030 | | | | | | |
| Corporate Services | 18,793 | -11,456 | 7,337 | 7,337 | -298 | 7,039 | 7,039 | -150 | 6,889 | 6,889 | | 6,889 | | | | | | |
| Public Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation and Other Adjustments ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | 4,800 | 4,800 | 4,800 | 5,650 | | 10,450 | | 16,150 | | | | | | |
| Directorate Budgets | 411,171 | -1,432 | 409,738 | 409,738 | -10,324 | 399,414 | 399,414 | 8,583 | 407,997 | 407,997 | 7,132 | 415,129 | | | | | | |
| Strategic Measures | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Financing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | 15,597 | -64 | 15,534 | 15,534 | 85 | 15,619 | 15,619 | 652 | 16,271 | 16,271 | | 16,271 | | | | | | |
| Interest | 18,171 | -610 | 17,561 | 17,561 | -157 | 17,404 | 17,404 | -722 | 16,682 | 16,682 | | 16,682 | | | | | | |
| Interest on Balances | -4,199 | -1,618 | -5,818 | -5,818 | -1,096 | -6,914 | -6,914 | -879 | -7,792 | -7,792 | | -7,792 | | | | | | |
| Un-Ringfenced Specific Grants | -15,777 | -4,372 | -20,149 | -20,149 | 2,029 | -18,120 | -18,120 | 6,156 | -11,964 | -11,964 | 1,202 | -10,762 | | | | | | |
| Contingency | 4,029 | 596 | 4,625 | 4,625 | -119 | 4,506 | 4,506 | -116 | 4,390 | 4,390 | | 4,282 | | | | | | |
| Pensions - Past Service Deficit Funding | 830 | -830 | | | 830 | 830 | 830 | | 830 | 830 | | 830 | | | | | | |
| Public Health Saving | | -1,250 | -1,250 | -1,250 | -1,250 | -2,500 | -2,500 | | -2,500 | -2,500 | | -2,500 | | | | | | |
| Total Strategic Measures | 18,651 | -8,149 | 10,502 | 10,502 | 322 | 10,824 | 10,824 | 5,092 | 15,916 | 15,916 | | 17,010 | | | | | | |
| Contributions to/from reserves | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Balances | 2,000 | | 2,000 | 2,000 | | 2,000 | 2,000 | | 2,000 | 2,000 | | 2,000 | | | | | | |
| Prudential Borrowing Costs | 950 | -950 | | | 950 | 950 | 950 | | 950 | 950 | | 950 | | | | | | |
| Capital Rolling Fund Reserve | -2,541 | 2,541 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budget Reserve | -4,746 | -2,430 | -7,176 | -7,176 | 14,322 | 7,146 | 7,146 | | 7,146 | 7,146 | | 7,146 | | | | | | |
| Directorate Earmarked Reserves | -2,180 | 951 | -1,229 | -1,229 | 1,229 | , - | , | | , - | , | | , | | | | | | |
| Business Rates Reserve | 494 | -871 | -377 | -377 | 871 | 494 | 494 | | 494 | 494 | | 494 | | | | | | |
| Insurance Reserve | 781 | -781 | | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | 200 | | 300 | | | | | | |
| Transitional Fund | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | -4,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Contributions to/from reserves | -5,241 | 2,460 | -2,781 | -6,781 | 17,472 | 10,691 | 10,691 | 100 | 10,791 | 10,791 | 100 | 10,891 | | | | | | |
| Savings to be Identified | | | | | -6,374 | -6,374 | -6,374 | -6,169 | -12,543 | -12,543 | 1,250 | -11,293 | | | | | | |
| Net Operating Budget | 424,581 | -7,121 | 417,460 | 413,460 | 1,096 | 414,556 | 414,556 | 7,606 | 422,162 | 422,162 | 9,576 | 431,738 | | | | | | |

(1) Adjustment for inflation and other items that have not yet been allocated by Directorate.

<u>Medium Term Financial Plan 2016/17 - 2019/20</u> <u>Financing</u>

| | | | | | | | INDIC | ATIVE PO | SITION | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| | | 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 | |
| | Proposed Base | Proposed Allocation | Proposed Budget |
| | Budget | | | Budget | | | Budget | | | Budget | | |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Net Operating Budget | 424,581 | -7,121 | 417,460 | 413,460 | 1,096 | 414,556 | 414,556 | 7,606 | 422,162 | 422,162 | 9,576 | 431,738 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Support Grant | -62,305 | , | , | -39,331 | 20,666 | -18,665 | -18,665 | | -5,868 | -5,868 | | - |
| Business Rates Top-up Total Government Grant | -37,085 -99,390 | | -37,394 -76,725 | -37,394 -76,725 | -735 19,930 | -38,129 -56,794 | -38,129 -56,794 | -1,125 11,672 | -39,254 -45,123 | -39,254 -45,123 | | -34,270 -34,270 |
| Business Rates | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Business Rates local share | -30,334 | 448 | - / | -29,886 | -589 | -30,475 | -30,475 | -899 | -31,374 | -31,374 | -1,004 | -32,378 |
| Collection Fund Surplus/Deficit | 868 | 1,194 | 2,062 | 2,062 | -2,062 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 4 00 4 | 0 |
| Total Business Rates | -29,466 | 1,642 | -27,823 | -27,823 | -2,651 | -30,475 | -30,475 | -899 | -31,374 | -31,374 | -1,004 | -32,378 |
| Council Tax Surpluses | -7,472 | 457 | -7,015 | -7,015 | 3,015 | -4,000 | -4,000 | 0 | -4,000 | -4,000 | 0 | -4,000 |
| COUNCIL TAX REQUIREMENT | 288,253 | 17,644 | 305,897 | 301,897 | 21,390 | 323,287 | 323,287 | 18,379 | 341,665 | 341,665 | 19,425 | 361,090 |
| Council Tax Calculation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Council Tax Base | | | 238,676 | | | 242,567 | | | 246,520 | | | 250,539 |
| Council Tax (Band D equivalent) | | | £1,281.64 | | | £1,332.78 | | | £1,385.95 | | | £1,441.25 |
| Increase in Council Tax (precept) | | | 6.1% | | | 5.7% | | | 5.7% | | | 5.7% |
| Increase in Band D Council Tax | | | 3.99% | | | 3.99% | | | 3.99% | | | 3.99% |

Summary of Proposed Budget Changes 2016/17 - 2019/20

| Total | Total Pressues | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Total | | | | | | | |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | | | | | | | |
| Children, Education & Families | 4,190 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,190 | | | | | | | |
| Adult Social Care | 2,480 | -385 | 3,940 | 1,183 | 7,218 | | | | | | | |
| Fire & Rescue Service, Trading Standards and | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Community Safety | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environment & Economy | 4,233 | -2,009 | 650 | 500 | 3,374 | | | | | | | |
| Cultural Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Corporate Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Corporate Measures | 20,812 | 16,925 | 9,381 | 7,090 | 54,208 | | | | | | | |
| Total | 31,715 | 14,531 | 13,971 | 8,773 | 68,990 | | | | | | | |

| Total Savings | or Cuts in | Services | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|----------|--------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 | | | | | | | | |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | | | | |
| Children, Education & Families | -265 | -4,344 | 0 | -400 | -5,009 | | | | |
| Adult Social Care | 3,975 | 6,686 | -1,065 | 1,431 | 11,027 | | | | |
| Fire & Rescue Service, Trading Standards and | -680 | -48 | -30 | -90 | -848 | | | | |
| Community Safety | | | | | | | | | |
| Environment & Economy | -8,078 | -195 | -320 | -1,192 | -9,785 | | | | |
| Cultural Services | -1,002 | -120 | -92 | 0 | -1,214 | | | | |
| Corporate Services | -1,142 | -20 | -150 | 0 | -1,312 | | | | |
| Corporate Measures | -24,523 | -10,116 | -6,145 | -9,772 | -50,931 | | | | |
| Total | -31,715 | -8,157 | -7,802 | -10,023 | -58,072 | | | | |

| Total Proposed Budget Changes | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | | | | | | |
| Children, Education & Families | 3,925 | -4,344 | 0 | -400 | -819 | | | | | | |
| Adult Social Care | 6,455 | 6,301 | 2,875 | 2,614 | 18,245 | | | | | | |
| Fire & Rescue Service, Trading Standards and | -680 | -48 | -30 | -90 | -848 | | | | | | |
| Community Safety | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environment & Economy | -3,845 | -2,204 | 330 | -692 | -6,411 | | | | | | |
| Cultural Services | -1,002 | -120 | -92 | 0 | -1,214 | | | | | | |
| Corporate Services | -1,142 | -20 | -150 | 0 | -1,312 | | | | | | |
| Corporate Measures | -3,711 | 6,809 | 3,236 | -2,682 | 3,652 | | | | | | |
| Total Savings to be Identified | 0 | 6,374 | 6,169 | -1,250 | 11,293 | | | | | | |

Children, Education & Families - Proposed Budget Changes 2016/17 - 2019/20

| Reference Number | Name | Proposal | Saving or Cut | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------------------|---|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Savings & C | Cuts to Services | | | | | | | |
| CEF1 | Management & Central costs | Reductions could be made to management and administrative staffing. Detailed savings will be identified as part of the new directorate organisational arrangements. | S | | | | -400 | -400 |
| CEF2 | Non-delegated schools costs | With increasing numbers of schools becoming academies, it is felt this proportion of the budget will no longer be required. | S | -24 | | | | -24 |
| CEF3 | Schools, education and learning | The council could establish a new traded arm within the council. There would be a reduction in staff numbers (estimated at 17 FTE) but an opportunity to refocus priorities and generate a trading surplus. Maximising income would allow the financing of work beyond schools requiring improvement. This would be financed by use of an agreed proportion of income to be returned to the council from the ring-fenced trading arm or other potential future trading vehicle. It is acknowledged that more market research is required on this option. | S | -422 | -984 | | | -1,406 |
| CEF4 | Youth offending service | Reduction in contribution to the multi-agency Youth Offending Service (YOS). The council could achieve this saving by targeting resources that align with the Youth Offending Service's statutory functions and the demand on children's social care services. | С | -100 | | | | -100 |
| CEF5 | School organisation and planning team | The council provides a free-of-charge service to assist schools that are converting to become academies. Schools do receive a Government grant to assist them to convert. Could be accumulated by charging linstead of providing a free service. | S | -100 | | | | -100 |
| CEF6 | Early years SEN inclusion teachers | Review service delivery for the service that supports families, early | С | | -100 | | | -100 |
| CEF7 | Special educational needs (SEN) | The council could seek to challenge and drive down the cost of placements and educational provision for post-16 students with high-level needs. This would include reducing the costs of out-of-county residential colleges, and high-cost placements in further education colleges and post-16 training providers. | S | | -100 | | | -100 |
| CEF8 | SEN support services (SENSS) | The council would reduce its management costs by transferring centrally employed staff to direct employment by schools. It is not anticipated this would involve any redundancies given the gradual changes. | S | | -50 | | | -50 |
| CEF9 | School organisation and planning – early years sufficiency and access | The council has a team for place planning for schools and other settings. It aims to ensure a sufficient supply of early years places. The grant used to create new provision could be decreased by £45,000. | С | -45 | | | | -45 |

Children, Education & Families - Proposed Budget Changes 2016/17 - 2019/20

| Reference Number | Name | Proposal | Saving or Cut | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------------------|---|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| CEF10 | School organisation and planning team | A budget which is used to assist schools with very minor internal modifications to buildings could be discontinued. Alternatively, staffing could be reduced – with one potential method being not replacing on a like-for-like basis a member of staff when they retire. | S | -24 | -10 | | | -34 |
| CEF11 | School organisation and planning – admissions and transport | Cease printing admissions brochures for parents. Information would remain on the public website. Only 10 per cent of applications are currently made on paper. Schools would be encouraged to support parents in making online applications. | S | -25 | | | | -25 |
| CEF12 | Early Intervention Hubs/Children's Centres. | By combining the current early intervention hubs with the current network of children's centres to create a new 0-19 service based around eight Children and Family Resource Centres. A public consultation is currently underway on this issue. The council agreed to save £6m in this area in its last budget process. The proposal out to consultation would save £2m in addition to this. | С | | -2,000 | | | -2,000 |
| CEF13 | Services for disabled children and families | Contracts for a range of day and overnight short-break care services commissioned for disabled children with parents, young people and other partners are due to finish in March 2017. The council would review these services during 2016, in consultation with families and other key partners. The council wishes to make sure the funding available is used to achieve the best possible outcomes. The review would include the residential short break services, which are jointly funded by the Council and the Clinical Commissioning Group with a contribution from Barnardos. | С | | -250 | | | -250 |
| CEF21 | Education | Contribution from Special Educational Needs & Disabilities (SEND) Reform grant which was expected to cease in 2016/17. | S | -375 | | | | -375 |
| CEF22 | Early Intervention Service | One-off Contribution from the Thriving Families Reserve | S | -600 | 600 | | | 0 |
| | INGS & CUTS TO S | | | -1,715 | -2,894 | 0 | -400 | -5,009 |
| | TO EXISITING MTFP | | DE0 | | 5 00 | | 1 | |
| CEF14 CEF15 | | 15CEF12 - Joint Commissioning 15CEF2 &16CEF4 - integration of Children's Social Care and Early Intervention | RES RES | 500 1,200 | -500 -1,200 | | | 0 |
| CEF20 | | Reverse part of the reprofile of saving 15CEF12 CEF - Joint Commissioning (linked to CEF14 above) | | -250 | 250 | | | 0 |
| TOTAL CHA | NGES TO EXISTING | G MTFP | | 1,450 | -1,450 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Children, Education & Families - Proposed Budget Changes 2016/17 - 2019/20

| Reference Number | Name | Proposal | Saving or Cut | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------------------|----------------|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| PRESSURES | 3 | | 1 1 | | | | | |
| CEF16 | | Academies Team - unfunded posts | NP | 470 | | | | 470 |
| CEF17 | | Pressure arising from Adoption Reform Grant ceasing which is used to fund approximately £0.300m of posts. | NP | 300 | | | | 300 |
| CEF18 | | Pressure in staffing of Children's Social Care teams in both Administration and front line staff to address increased numbers of children requiring intervention | NP | 2,000 | | | | 2,000 |
| CEF19 | | Additional pressure in Home to School Transport for SEN pupils arising from increased numbers and routes | NP | 1,420 | | | | 1,420 |
| TOTAL PRES | SSURES | | | 4,190 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,190 |
| TOTAL PRO | POSED BUDGET C | HANGES | | 3,925 | -4,344 | 0 | -400 | -819 |

Total Savings & Cuts to Services by Type

| | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Savings | -1,570 | -544 | 0 | -400 | -2,139 |
| Cuts | -145 | -2,350 | 0 | 0 | -2,495 |
| | -1,715 | -2,894 | 0 | -400 | -4,634 |

| Reference Number | Name | Proposal | Saving or Cut | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------------------|---|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cuts to Services | | or out | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 |
| SCS1 | Prediction of | In line with national and local trends, the council is predicting a continuing increase in demand for social care and is budgeting accordingly. Due to other work to proposals and the ongoing work on prevention and meeting needs more effectively, this increase in demand may not be as high as currently predicted. If this is the case, the council could make savings against current predictions. | S | | | -1,700 | -1,700 | -3,400 |
| SCS2 | Land and Property | The Council could undertake a number of actions to utilise council- owned land to increase the availability of extra care housing and specialist residential care (eg for dementia). The use of Council owned land will increase the supply of extra care housing, thus reducing costly placements in care homes. The development of specialist residential care on Council owned land should reduce development costs and the care fees paid by the Council | S | | -165 | -400 | -935 | -1,500 |
| SCS3 | Care Homes | The Council could review and renegotiate the contracts to provide residential care placements, including the council's contract with the Oxfordshire Care Partnership, to reduce the rates for existing placements and lower the rates for future placements. This would include forming strategic partnerships with providers and developers, and introducing a dynamic purchasing system whereby all care homes on an overall contract are guaranteed council business but not the level of placements that will be made. Placements would be made on a case by case basis determined by a persons need, and the availability and cost of a placement to meet this need. | S | | -870 | -400 | | -1,270 |
| SCS4 | Prescription/retail model for equipment | Providing a prescription and information about options to source equipment that helps to meet people's eligible care and support needs rather than just providing the equipment itself. Research suggests that up to 50% of people given a prescription for equipment do not use it and choose to meet their needs in other ways. | S | | -500 | | | -500 |
| SCS5 | Intervention and preventative services - Falls Service | As it is not a statutory responsibility, council funding for the Falls Service contract with Oxford Health could be stopped. It is jointly funded by the council and the Oxford Clinical Commissioning Group. Assessments will be offered to anyone with eligible needs for care and support providing tailored information and advice to help people identify other sources of support, including working closely with NHS partners to link to other services. | | -273 | | | | -273 |
| SCS6 | Adult social care support for prisoners | Reduce the amount of money allocated to how we assess and support prisoners requiring social care. This was a new responsibility from April 2015 and demand has not been as high as originally anticipated, so the budget can be reduced. | S | -207 | | | | -207 |

| Reference Number | Name | Proposal | Saving or Cut | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------------------|---|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| SCS7 | Emergency response - redesign emergency response services | Reduce duplication and overheads by redesigning emergency response and crisis services by combining the Crisis Response Service, the Emergency Carers Support Service and Telecare monitoring and response services. This will lead to more cost effective and responsive services. | S | -200 | | | | -200 |
| SCS8 | Carers - Carers Oxfordshire | A reduction in the contract with Carers Oxfordshire could be made by reducing expenditure on marketing, information, advice and support, training, and the carers partnership board. This would focus resources on continuing to meet statutory responsibilities. The remaining funds would be focused on areas of greatest need such as face to face support and volunteer befriending. | С | -60 | -100 | | | -160 |
| SCS9 | Information and advice | Consolidating existing contracts information and advice services whilst maintaining statutory requirements under the Care Act, focusing on specialist advice e.g. accessing benefits, managing debt and finding your own care and support. | С | | | -120 | | -120 |
| SCS10 | Carers – respite | Review the way respite is provided to focus more on alternatives to bed based respite i.e. increased care at home could provide more effective ways of ensuring carers get the breaks they need. | С | | -100 | | | -100 |
| SCS11 | Extra care housing staffing and strategy - revised model of care | Ensure that large extra care housing schemes have two staff at night time rather than just one, allowing them to provide planned night care as well as reactive response for those people that require it. This would enable people with higher level needs to be placed in extra care housing rather than more expensive residential placements. | S | | | -93 | | -93 |
| SCS12 | Extra care housing staffing and strategy – change in admission criteria | A reduction in care home admissions and better targeting of services to those who need them most could result from reviewing the placement strategy in extra care housing. | S | -50 | -43 | | | -93 |
| SCS13 | Intervention and preventative services - HIV | As it is not a statutory responsibility, funding for the HIV day services contract could be stopped. | С | -50 | | | | -50 |
| SCS14 | Land and property – print unit buildings | Reducing the number of buildings the council's print unit uses from two to one would lead to savings. The council print unit provides employment opportunities to vulnerable people, including people with learning disabilities, to support their independence. | S | -30 | | | | -30 |
| SCS15 | Intervention and preventative services - aphasia | We would work closely with NHS partners to review funding for the aphasia communication support service, for people with specific communication difficulties most commonly caused by a stroke or severe head injury. The review would focus on removing duplication and streamlining services. | С | -17 | | | | -17 |

| Reference Number | Name | Proposal | Saving or Cut | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------------------|--|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| SCS16 | allocations to meet | A review of the funding allocated to meeting individuals' care and support needs. This would be through reviewing the costs of meeting care needs used in the Resource Allocation System and introducing panels to review assessment and support planning decisions for mental health, physical disability and older people including continuing healthcare clients. Panels operating in learning disabilities have shown that eligible social care and support needs can be met effectively at lower cost. | S | -1,600 | -750 | -750 | | -3,100 |
| SCS17 | New models of delivering care – social impact bond | Developing a payment by results contract financed through a Social Impact Bond for learning disability services to deliver reduced costs in individual care packages over time. | S | | | -1,000 | | -1,000 |
| SCS18 | Planned support (known as warden schemes) | Removing the funding for planned support schemes (peripatetic warden schemes). People in these schemes do not generally have eligible care needs and the wardens do not provide statutory eligible care. | С | -500 | | | | -500 |
| SCS19 | Oxfordshire Support Fund | Stopping grants to people through the Oxfordshire Support Fund. People eligible for care and support could still receive support from the council, which could signpost other sources of support such as charities and the voluntary sector. | С | -381 | | | | -381 |
| SCS20 | Review of contracts - Healthwatch | Reducing funding for Healthwatch Oxfordshire by 30%. | С | -100 | | | | -100 |
| SCS21a | Tier 2 Day Services (Voluntary Sector provided day services) | Stopping funding day services provided by voluntary and community sector organisations. The majority of users (95%) of these services are not eligible for care and support from the council. Ending the funding could also mean transport savings. The council would assist current services to become financially independent where it is possible to do so; commission a new older peoples' community prevention service; ensure people using these services are aware of the information and advice options, which can inform and advise about what else is available in Oxfordshire, and work with the voluntary sector to look at options for increasing their role in delivering day opportunities. | С | -300 | -450 | | | -750 |

| Reference Number | Name | Proposal | Saving or Cut | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------------------|---|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| SCS21b | Tier 3 Day Services (Health and Wellbeing Centres) | A saving of £2,050,000 could be achieved by stopping funding the seven Health and Wellbeing centres provided by the Council, and one provided by the Leonard Cheshire Trust. Stopping the funding would release capital and revenue savings and possibly savings in transport costs. The council would assist current services to become financially independent where it is possible to do so; commission a new older peoples' community prevention service; ensure people using these services are aware of the information and advice options, which can inform and advise about what else is available in Oxfordshire, and work with the voluntary sector to look at options for increasing their role in delivering day opportunities. | C | 2000 | -2,050 | 2000 | 2000 | -2,050 |
| SCS21c | Transport to day services | Savings of £200,000 may result from stopping funding of Tier 2 and Tier 3 day services as outlined above. This is because the council provides transport to and from these services for a number of people. | С | | -200 | | | -200 |
| SCS22 | Housing related support | Funding homelessness services through Housing Related support is not a statutory requirement and would be further reduced. The council has continued to subsidise housing support and maintained investment in housing related activity for the past 5 years (even though it is not a county council responsibility) following the government decision to significantly reduce central funding. | С | | -500 | -500 | -500 | -1,500 |
| SCS23 | Intermediate care beds | Replacing intermediate care beds with home based intermediate care in the community. A study of people using intermediate care beds compared to those receiving support at home showed that short-term rehabilitative care in a home setting leads to a greater proportion of people needing no on-going care and regaining their independence. | S | | | -1,000 | | -1,000 |
| SCS24 | Intermediate care - Discharge Pathway | Reviewing and redesigning hospital discharge services to combine a number of existing services into a more streamlined pathway to get people out of hospital as soon as they are ready for discharge. | S | -440 | | | | -440 |
| SCS25 | Intervention and preventative services - Dementia | Savings could be achieved by a reduction in funding for the Dementia Support Service once the current contracts expire in 2019/20. | С | | | | -400 | -400 |
| SCS26 | Adult Social Care Money management | A review into other options for delivering money management services for social care clients. Other councils use different approaches which we could learn from. Income generating opportunities such as charging for the service or delivering the service for other councils could be explored. There may be options to merge staff within locality teams and reduce management staff. | S | | | | | 0 |

| Reference Number | Name | Proposal | Saving or Cut | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------------------|---------------------|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| SCS27 | Intermediate care - | A review and redesign of the reablement service to deliver more | S | -300 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | -300 |
| 0002. | Reablement | effective, lower cost community-based support to help people regain | Ŭ | 000 | | | | |
| | Readionion | and maintain independence. | | | | | | |
| SCS28 | Carers – Carers | Introducing charging for carers' services. This would put carers onto the | S | -200 | | | | -200 |
| | charging | same basis as the people they support, whereby an assessment and support plan would be developed and the cost of meeting their support | | | | | | |
| | | needs calculated, as well as an assessment of their ability to contribute | | | | | | |
| | | to the cost of the support they need. This proposal could lead to a rise | | | | | | |
| | | in income for the council and there could be an opportunity to target | | | | | | |
| | | available resources more effectively towards more vulnerable carers | | | | | | |
| | | who need additional help by reviewing what types of support are most | | | | | | |
| | | supportive and effective for carers. | | | | | | |
| SCS29 | Carers – Carers | Reducing funding to carers with eligible needs for support could save | S | -200 | | | | -200 |
| | grants | £200,000. This would create a stronger link between need and funding | | | | | | |
| | | in line with the Care Act and create an opportunity to improve the | | | | | | |
| | | targeting of available resources towards more vulnerable carers. | | | | | | |
| SCS43 | Adult Social Care | Funding for Adult Social Care to meet the increased cost of care | | 5,883 | 6,364 | 6,898 | 7,466 | 26,611 |
| | costs | including the cost of the National Living Wage. This funding has been | | | - | | | , |
| | | raised by increasing Council Tax by an additional 2% | | | | | | |
| SCS44 | Reserves | One-off Contribution from Older People's Pooled Budget Reserve | S | -500 | 500 | | | 0 |
| TOTAL SAV | INGS & CUTS TO SE | ERVICES | | 475 | 1,136 | 935 | 3,931 | 6,477 |
| | TO EXISITING MTFP | | | | | | | |
| SCS30 | | Unidentified savings in current MTFP | | 1,000 | 3,050 | | | 4,050 |
| SCS31 | | Learning Disabilities - re-phasing of savings in existing MTFP | | 2,000 | 2,500 | -2,000 | -2,500 | 0 |
| SCS32 | | £0.500m of saving 15SCS3 cannot be achieved. | | 500 | | | | 500 |
| TOTAL CHA | NGES TO EXISTING | S MTFP | | 3,500 | 5,550 | -2,000 | -2,500 | 4,550 |

| Reference | Name | Proposal | Saving | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | TOTAL |
|-----------|------------|--|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| Number | | | or Cut | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| PRESSURE | S | | | | | | | |
| SCS33 | | Money Management | | 220 | | | | 220 |
| SCS34 | | Front Door (Health & Social Care Team) | | 430 | | | | 430 |
| SCS35 | | Deprivation of Liberty Standards | | 485 | | | | 485 |
| SCS36 | | Deprivation of Liberty Standards - Learning Disability | | 785 | -585 | | | 200 |
| SCS37 | | Safeguarding | | 160 | | | | 160 |
| SCS38 | | Learning Disabilities (Continuing pressure from 2015/16) | | 300 | | | | 300 |
| SCS39 | | Sleep-ins (staff that provide "sleep-in" care must be paid the national minimum wage) | | 600 | | | | 600 |
| SCS40 | | Demography | | | | 5,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 |
| SCS41 | | Reprofiling of SCS Pressures and removal of the Learning Disabilities pressure (SCS38) | | -500 | 200 | | | -300 |
| SCS42 | | Increased income from the Better Care Fund (amount per Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement) | | | | -1,060 | -3,817 | -4,877 |
| TOTAL PRE | SSURES | | | 2,480 | -385 | 3,940 | 1,183 | 7,218 |
| TOTAL PRO | POSED BUDG | GET CHANGES | | 6,455 | 6,301 | 2,875 | 2,614 | 18,245 |

Total Savings & Cuts to Services by Type

| | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Savings | -3,727 | -1,828 | -5,343 | -2,635 | -13,533 |
| Cuts | -1,681 | -3,400 | -620 | -900 | -6,601 |
| | -5,408 | -5,228 | -5,963 | -3,535 | -20,134 |

Fire & Rescue Service - Proposed Budget Changes 2016/17 - 2019/20

| Reference Number | Name | Proposal | Saving or Cut | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------------------|---|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Savings & C | uts to Services | | | | | | | |
| FRS1 | Thames Valley Fire Control service efficiencies | Further financial efficiencies from the combined Control Room with Buckinghamshire & Milton Keynes and Royal Berkshire Fire and Rescue Services, above those originally anticipated. | S | -75 | | | | -75 |
| FRS2 | Trading Standards management and enforcement review | Greater integration with Oxfordshire Fire and Rescue and other local authorities and the development of a volunteer co-ordinator post could lead to some functions being supported by volunteers. In the medium term, the council could remove four further enforcement posts, reduce consumer advice and education posts. Greater integration with Oxfordshire Fire and Rescue and other local authorities and the development of a volunteer co-ordinator post could lead to some functions being supported by volunteers. The service could also seek to work closer with Thames Valley Police (including joint funding) especially around cyber-crime and human exploitation. | С | | | | -270 | -270 |
| FRS3 | Chipping Norton fire cover review | The Fire and Rescue Service could remove the second on-call fire appliance from Chipping Norton Fire Station. The on-going availability levels of crewing for the second appliance at Chipping Norton and the reducing number of calls for this appliance has brought into question the continued need for it at the station. Rather than reduce the operational fleet, the vehicle would be held as part of the strategic reserve and eventually be reallocated to Carterton at a later date once the new fire station is built. | S | | -48 | | | -48 |
| FRS4 | Fire and Rescue Service strategic leadership team review | Continuing collaboration with the other two Thames Valley Fire and Rescue Services (Buckinghamshire & Milton Keynes and Royal Berkshire) means it is possible to reduce the number of senior managers across the region. A jointly funded post would carry out work across the Thames Valley to seek further efficiencies while maintaining focus on firefighter and public safety. | S | -25 | | | | -25 |
| FRS5 | Management review – station managers | Reduce the number of operational fire station managers across the county by four (from 24 to 20). The incident command rota can be amended without affecting the minimum number of officers available for operational response duty at any one time. In addition, by working more collaboratively across the Thames Valley, the day-to-day management workload can also be shared without significant increases in workload. | S | -260 | | | | -260 |
| FRS6 | Management review – group managers | Reduce the number of operational Group Manager posts in the Fire and Rescue Service. | S | | | | -90 | -90 |

Fire & Rescue Service - Proposed Budget Changes 2016/17 - 2019/20

| Reference Number | Name | Proposal | Saving or Cut | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------------------|---|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| FRS7 | On-call budget | The on-call firefighter salary budget has been consistently well- managed over time – and in conjunction with the reduction in incidents brought about by the wide range of prevention initiatives delivered by the service across the county. This has resulted in an underspend for the last two years. | S | -50 | | | | -50 |
| FRS8 | Financial funding arrangements for Fire and Rescue Service cadet schemes. | Seek alternative funding for or remove county council funding for the Oxfordshire Fire and Rescue Service cadet schemes could be stopped in 2018 as this is not a statutory service. To ensure the cadet schemes continue, the council could seek to link with the council's Children, Education and Families Directorate to see if there is a different way to deliver the scheme (to further support our looked after children), or potentially seek sponsorship through a private company. | С | | | -30 | | -30 |
| FRS9 | U U | Bring forward the Trading Standards Saving (FRS2) from 2019/20 to 2016/17. | S | -270 | | | 270 | 0 |
| TOTAL SAV | INGS & CUTS TO SI | ERVICES | | -680 | -48 | -30 | -90 | -848 |
| TOTAL PRO | POSED BUDGET C | HANGES | | -680 | -48 | -30 | -90 | -848 |

Total Savings & Cuts to Services by Type

| | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Savings | -680 | -48 | 0 | 180 | -548 |
| Cuts | 0 | 0 | -30 | -270 | -300 |
| | -680 | -48 | -30 | -90 | -848 |

| Reference | Name | Proposal | Saving | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | TOTAL |
|-----------|--|---|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| Number | | | or Cut | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| - | Cuts to Services | | | | | | | |
| EE1 | Patching works | Charge costs to the capital programme of both smaller and larger patching works, reflecting the way other authorities deliver this element of the service. | S | -2,583 | -106 | | | -2,689 |
| EE2 | Highway drainage | Remove current proactive programme for cleaning the main pipes that gullies connect into. Any blockages from tree roots, pipe breaks or silting will have to be addressed once identified. | С | -100 | | | -200 | -300 |
| EE3 | Increased income from legal agreements | Greater levels of residential and commercial development in the county will generate increased fee income for the approval, inspection and adoption of new roads and alterations to the public highway. | S | -100 | -50 | | | -150 |
| EE4 | Increase fee income from Oxford strategic transport model | Explore further opportunities for generating funding from OCC transport model system. | S | -25 | -25 | -25 | | -75 |
| EE5 | Incident response | Reduce threshold for callout so that we respond to fewer highway defects reports out of hours, and therefore reduce demand for those teams. | С | -55 | | | | -55 |
| EE6 | New innovation and research partnership | Develop a partnership approach with public and private sector partners - reduced funding and specialist advice for service, with expectation that successful budget bids will provide their own funding. | S | -25 | -25 | | | -50 |
| EE7 | Streetworks / events management | Reduce support for events. Requiring charitable events to fund all road closure costs. The council would seek to optimise capacity of the network as far as practicable with remaining budgets. To mitigate, the council would continue to manage events relating to VIP visits, Repatriations, Remembrance Sunday and May Day free of charge with an estimated annual cost to us of £15,000. | С | -25 | | | | -25 |
| EE8 | Maintenance of street lighting | Adjust performance requirements for new contract as well as capitalisation of some works currently in the revenue budget. Risk of reduced performance. | S | -820 | -100 | | | -920 |
| EE9 | More effective working with supply chain and external partners | Savings would be achieved within highways by working more effectively with the councils supply chain and external partners. This would be achieved by the use of LEAN process rengineering but would remove some of the flexibility currently available to address local issues. The service would be less able to react to arising issues above and beyond normal service delivery. | S | | | | -540 | -540 |
| EE10 | Grass cutting & tree maintenance | Reduce services to safety areas only;targeting visibility splays. Opportunity for parish and district councils to take on more of these responsibilities and self-fund. | С | -70 | | | -222 | -292 |
| EE11 | Traffic signals maintenance | Charge to the capital programme. | S | -250 | | | | -250 |
| EE12 | Property contract | Renegotiation of elements in property contract to deliver further savings. | S | -50 | -190 | | | -240 |

| Reference | Name | Proposal | Saving | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | TOTAL |
|-----------|---|--|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| Number | | | or Cut | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| EE13 | Sharing expertise and joint county-level planning services | Joint Working for Planning Regulation services (e.g. minerals and waste, county planning applications, legal agreement negotiations) with other neighbouring county councils. Savings to be achieved through sharing management teams and professional expertise so some reduced service levels in areas such as minerals & waste, and development control. | S | -25 | -125 | -25 | -44 | -219 |
| EE14 | Closer partnership working between Economy & Skills and the Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership (OxLEP) | Co-locate Economy & Skills teams with OxLEP and jointly manage these services with OxLEP through a Service Level Agreement (SLA). The SLA could mitigate risk of perceived reduction in direct control over service and would include a tapering of funding from OCC. | S | -50 | -50 | -50 | -45 | -195 |
| EE15 | Winter maintenance | Reduce the number of roads gritted in the county to achieve the proposed budget reduction. A route optimisation exercise will be required to re-profile the revised network and number of routes. | С | -180 | | | | -180 |
| EE16 | Locality team co- location | Re-structure management of locality teams and reduce non-staffing budgets used to develop schemes and test development proposals. | S | | -150 | | | -150 |
| EE17 | income generation | Opportunities to generate income including fitting solar panels to roof tops, investing in property sites etc. Greater utilisation of existing property by reducing the footproint needed by the county council and reviewing how best to utilise any surplas space. | S | | -50 | -50 | -50 | -150 |
| EE18 | Real time information | Remove service. This would remove the electronic displays at bus stops and impact on the provision of information to current traffic monitoring systems as well as the recently developed travel planning page, which is being rolled out as part of the Connecting Oxfordshire agenda. The council will seek increased contribution from bus companies to mitigate or replace ongoing funding. | С | | | -140 | | -140 |
| EE19 | Safety fence repair and maintenance | Remove unnecessary barriers (identified through a risk assessment) and therefore reduce ongoing maintenance. | С | | | | -51 | -51 |
| EE20 | Reduce policy and | Reduce staffing levels. Mitigated through close working relationships & maximising revenue elements of project funding bids. | S | -50 | | | | -50 |
| EE21 | Joint working and minor operational budget reductions | Further joint working potential with Thames Valley Environmental Resource Centre on environmental information and advice plus minor administration savings through locality joint working. Risk of reduced commitment by other authorities to be mitigated through continued delivery of quality service & assurance of value for additional cost, etc. | S | | -40 | | | -40 |

| Reference Number | Name | Proposal | Saving or Cut | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------------------|---|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| EE22 | Public rights of way | Reduce funding to managing the county's network of public rights of way although the council would seek to prioritise funds in this area to support the volunteer network as far as practicable. The service currently delivers high value for its budget through innovative engagement with volunteers reflected in operation budgets being a fifth of that in other areas, while customer satisfaction remains one of the highest in the country. A reduction in service may reduce the number of willing volunteers resulting in a significant deterioration of the network and public satisfaction. | с | | | | -40 | -40 |
| EE23 | Subsidised Buses Consultation Proposals | We are currently consulting on the future of subsidised bus routes. This remaining funding would result in the routes being totally removed, unless they are linked to home to school transport. This option has been included in the current consultation. | С | -1,220 | | | | -1,220 |
| EE24 | Survey and Other Works | Reduce surveys which are currently undertaken to inform the council on the condition of the highways network and help it prioritise its highways maintenance programme. | С | | -1,094 | | | -1,094 |
| EE25 | Area Stewardship | Reduce service down to statutory only, i.e. maintain a safe highway, incl. through safety inspections. Area Stewards would no longer be available to discuss and resolve issues on day to day basis – would mean increased use of Fix My Street and empowering parish councils to identify and/or undertake potential work. | С | | -320 | | -300 | -620 |
| EE26 | Gully Emptying | Prioritising essential work, meaning a reduction in frequency from once every three years to once every four years. | С | -220 | | | | -220 |
| EE27 | Green Waste Credits | On the 21 July 2015 Cabinet agreed to withdraw the non-statutory Green Waste Credit payments to the District Councils from 1 April 2016. This saving replaces and merges with the saving 15EE24 - HWRC Strategy as that saving is unlikely to be realised. | S | -500 | 350 | | | -150 |
| EE37 | Ardly Electricity income | The Energy Recovery Facility at Ardley Waste generates electricity for the National grid and this will generate £0.1m of income for the Council. | S | -100 | | | | -100 |
| EE39 | Closer partnership working between Economy & Skills and the Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership (OxLEP) | Transfer Business & Skills staff to the Local Enterprise Partnership. | S | -400 | | | | -400 |
| EE42 | Asset Utilisation | Reduction in Leased Accomodation | S | -230 | 230 | -230 | | -230 |
| EE43 | Property contract | Reduce the fixed contract fee on the Property Contract. | S | | -100 | | | -100 |
| EE44 | Road Agreements Funding | One-off use of road adaptions/road agreements funding | S | -1,000 | 500 | 500 | | 0 |
| EE45 | Area Stewardship | Bring forward savings in Area Stewards (EE25) to 2018/19 from 2019/20. | С | | | -300 | 300 | 0 |
| TOTAL SAV | INGS & CUTS TO SERVI | CES | | -8,078 | -1,345 | -320 | -1,192 | -10,935 |
| CHANGES T | O EXISITING MTFP | | | | | | | |
| EE28 | | Energy from Waste - 3rd Party income not realised - 15EE23 | | | 1,150 | | | 1,150 |
| - | NGES TO EXISTING MT | | | 0 | 1,150 | 0 | 0 | 1,150 |

| Reference Number | Name | Proposal | Saving or Cut | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------------------|-------------|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| PRESSURE | S | | | | | | | |
| EE29 | | Increased costs of managing the Household Waste Recycling Centres | | | 445 | | | 445 |
| EE30 | | Parking Account - unrealisation of income target | | 150 | | | | 150 |
| EE31 | | Integrated Transport Unit - Safeguarding | | 373 | | | | 373 |
| EE32 | | Supported Transport Programme Costs | | 274 | -274 | | | 0 |
| EE33 | | One-off Investment needed to realise a number of savings | | 2,180 | -2,180 | | | 0 |
| EE34 | | Pressure on Property Asset Utilisation. | | | 150 | | | 150 |
| EE35 | | Waste | | 1,500 | | 500 | 500 | 2,500 |
| EE36 | | Defer the pressure on the parking account (EE30) from 2016/17 to 2018/19 | | -150 | | 150 | | 0 |
| EE38 | | Reduce the pressure on waste (EE35) to £1.4m in 2016/17. Pressure from the increased costs of waste disposal is now £0.1m less than anticipated. | | -100 | | | | -100 |
| EE41 | | Remove the pressure on Asset Utilisation (EE34) in 2017/18. | | | -150 | | | -150 |
| EE46 | | Flood Defence Levy | | 6 | | | | 6 |
| TOTAL PRE | SSURES | | | 4,233 | -2,009 | 650 | 500 | 3,374 |
| TOTAL PRO | POSED BUDGE | T CHANGES | | -3,845 | -2,204 | 330 | -692 | -6,411 |

Total Savings & Cuts to Services by Type

| | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Savings | -6,208 | 69 | 120 | -679 | -6,698 |
| Cuts | -1,870 | -1,414 | -440 | -513 | -4,237 |
| | -8,078 | -1,345 | -320 | -1,192 | -10,935 |

Libraries and Culture - Proposed Budget Changes 2016/17 - 2019/20

| Reference Number | Name | Proposal | Saving or Cut | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Savings & C | uts to Services | | | | | | | |
| LCS1 | Library Savings | Retention of all 43 libraries (22 core and 21 community libraries) but provide service redesign and changes internally to provide savings, including: (A) Reduction of book fund. (B) Closure of all mobile libraries; 4 general service library vehicles and 2 children's service vehicles. (C) Library Service management and staffing reorganisation in conjunction with the Council's Customer Service Centre and ICT function over the next two years. (D) Retendering of the Library Management Information system. | С | -300 | -400 | -300 | | -1,000 |
| LCS2 | Cease funding of arts grants | The council could cease funding cultural activities from 2018/19 relating to: (A) Pegasus Theatre (B) Oxfordshire Youth Arts Project (OYAP) (C) Oxford Visual Arts Design Agency (OVADA) | С | | | -92 | | -92 |
| LCS3 | Library Savings | Reduce Book Fund on a one- off basis in 2016/17 | С | -340 | 340 | | | 0 |
| LCS4 | Library Savings | Bring forward the savings in Libraries (LCS1) | С | -222 | -200 | 300 | | -122 |
| LCS5 | Reserves | One-off contribution from the Cultural Services reserve in 2016/17 | С | -128 | 128 | | | 0 |
| LCS6 | Library Savings | Disposal of vehicles (one-off) | С | -12 | 12 | | | 0 |
| TOTAL SAV | INGS & CUTS TO S | ERVICES | | -1,002 | -120 | -92 | 0 | -1,214 |
| TOTAL PRO | POSED BUDGET C | HANGES | | -1,002 | -120 | -92 | 0 | -1,214 |

Total Savings & Cuts to Services by Type

| | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Savings | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cuts | -1,002 | -120 | -92 | 0 | -1,214 |
| | -1,002 | -120 | -92 | 0 | -1,214 |

Corporate Services - Proposed Budget Changes 2016/17 - 2019/20

| Reference | Name | Proposal | Saving | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | TOTAL |
|-----------|--|--|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| Number | | | or Cut | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| | Cuts to Services | | | | | | | |
| CS1 | review | A review of future management structures is under way. Once completed there will be a need to review the way that corporate services are provided to ensure that the approach is efficient and fit for purpose across the organisation. This will include all areas of the centre of the council - policy, data analysis, Freedom of Information requests, communications, finance, legal, HR and democratic services. These savings will be from 2017/18 and are subject to the outcome of the senior management review and the future structure of the council. | S | -300 | -200 | -100 | | -600 |
| CS2 | development | Reduced learning and development budgets for staff training. | С | -124 | -150 | | | -274 |
| CS3 | Finance and internal audit | Over the medium term, as new ICT systems become embedded the need for financial support currently provided by finance should reduce. | S | -100 | -100 | -50 | | -250 |
| CS4 | | Reducing money spent on consultations, surveys and campaigns as well as removing one post in the communications team. | С | -145 | | | | -145 |
| CS5 | | The council could seek to reduce the hours of some senior HR staff following the transfer of services to Hampshire IBC. | S | -82 | | | | -82 |
| CS6 | Unison – reduce budget | The budget for the Unison union could be reduced by approximately 20%, \pounds 30,000. The size of staff is reducing so the number of people the union represents is also reducing. | С | -30 | | | | -30 |
| CS7 | Change administrative arrangements for locality meetings for councillors | Meetings are held in various localities in Oxfordshire for county councillors to discuss local issues with staff. The proposal is to reduce administration costs linked to these meetings. | S | -22 | | | | -22 |
| CS8 | as previously underspent | The chairman is the ceremonial head of the council and is always a serving county councillor. Duties include being the politically impartial civic leader for Oxfordshire County Council, acting as an ambassador for the county council and Oxfordshire, presiding over meetings of the full council, hosting civic events and accepting invitations on behalf of the county council to attend events. | S | -9 | | | | -9 |
| CS9 | Organisational development | Reduce L&D budget on a one-off basis in 2016/17 | С | -230 | 230 | | | 0 |
| CS10 | Senior management review | Earlier implementation of Senior Management Review savings. | S | -200 | 200 | | | 0 |
| TOTAL SAV | /INGS & CUTS TO S | ERVICES | | -1,242 | -20 | -150 | 0 | -1,412 |

Corporate Services - Proposed Budget Changes 2016/17 - 2019/20

| Reference Number | Name | Proposal | Saving or Cut | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------------------|--|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| CHANGES T | CHANGES TO EXISITING MTFP | | | | | | | |
| CS11 | | Previously agreed saving can not be achieved. | | 100 | | | | 100 |
| TOTAL CHA | TOTAL CHANGES TO EXISTING MTFP 100 0 0 0 | | | | | | 100 | |
| TOTAL PRO | TOTAL PROPOSED BUDGET CHANGES | | | | -20 | -150 | 0 | -1,312 |

Total Savings & Cuts to Services by Type

| | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Savings | -713 | -100 | -150 | 0 | -963 |
| Cuts | -529 | 80 | 0 | 0 | -449 |
| | -1,242 | -20 | -150 | 0 | -1,412 |

Corporate Measures - Proposed Budget Changes 2016/17 - 2019/20

| Reference Number | Name | Proposal | Saving or Cut | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------------------|--|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Savings & C | uts to Services | | | | | | | |
| CM1 | Increase in Council Tax base | Future housing growth will lead to more council tax income than the amount already assumed. | S | -2,000 | -800 | -800 | -800 | -4,400 |
| CM2 | Local Pay Award | The pay award is likely to be lower than the increase assumed in the current financial plan. | S | -2,100 | -1,400 | -700 | | -4,200 |
| CM3 | Contract Inflation | Based on current inflation rates, the funding needed for contract inflation is likely to be lower than expected. | S | -1,000 | -500 | | | -1,500 |
| CM4 | Strategic measures | Better investment return on our bank balance and reduced costs of borrowing for new capital schemes. | S | | -500 | -500 | -500 | -1,500 |
| CM5 | Ending of national insurance rebate on State Pension | Ending of employers NI rebate on State Pensions from 2016/17 is expected to cost less than planned due to fewer staff being employed. | S | -1,000 | | | | -1,000 |
| CM6 | Insurance contract | Savings arising from successful contract negotiations for the council's insurance cover. | S | -800 | | | | -800 |
| CM11 | Increase in Council Tax base | Taxbase higher in 2016/17 than forecast and increase in future years to match Government forecast of 1.63% | S | -1,100 | -1,193 | -1,256 | -1,498 | -5,047 |
| CM12 | Collection Fund | The Collection Fund Surplus for 2016/17 is higher than forecast and increase future years budgeted amount to £4m from £3m. | S | -3,913 | 2,913 | | | -1,000 |
| CM13 | Ending of national insurance rebate on State Pension | Ending of employers NI rebate on State Pensions from 2016/17 is expected to cost less than planned due to fewer staff being employed. | S | -265 | | | | -265 |
| CM14 | Contract Inflation | Based on current inflation rates, the funding needed for contract inflation is lower than expected. | S | -2,454 | -1,500 | | | -3,954 |
| CM15 | Reserves | Do not make contribution to Prudential Borrowing reserve in 2016/17 | S | -950 | 950 | | | 0 |
| CM16 | Pension Fund | Do not make annual contribution to Pension Fund for past service deficit | S | -830 | 830 | | | 0 |
| CM17 | Strategic measures | Re-profiled Strategic Measures savings | S | -1,198 | 766 | -448 | 500 | -380 |
| CM18 | Contingency | Reduction in the amount of Contingency funding held. | S | -287 | | | | -287 |
| CM23 | Insurance | Planned contribution to the insurance reserve in 2016/17 is no longer required | S | -81 | | | | -81 |
| CM24 | Reserves | Contribution from the Budget Reserve to balance the 2016/17 budget. | S | -60 | 60 | | | 0 |
| CM25 | Council Tax | Additional Council Tax income raised from the 2% Social Care Precept | S | -5,883 | -6,364 | -6,898 | -7,466 | -26,611 |
| CM26 | | Special Educational Needs and Disabilities Grant | | 75 | 300 | | | |

Corporate Measures - Proposed Budget Changes 2016/17 - 2019/20

| Reference Number | Name | Proposal | Saving or Cut | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| CM27 | | Council Tax Surpluses | | -102 | 102 | | | 0 |
| CM28 | | Business Rates from Districts | | 377 | -269 | -6 | -8 | 94 |
| CM29 | | Contribution from the Business Rates Reserve | | -377 | 377 | | | 0 |
| CM30 | | Special Educational Needs and Disabilities Grant | | -121 | 121 | | | 0 |
| CM31 | | Additional Independent Living Fund grant in 2016/17, reducing thereafter. | | -799 | 125 | 116 | 108 | -450 |
| CM32 | | Contribution to Contingency | | 799 | -125 | -116 | -108 | 450 |
| CM33 | | Transition Grant from Government | | -4,454 | -9 | 4,463 | | 0 |
| CM34 | | Transition Fund | | 4,000 | -4,000 | | | 0 |
| TOTAL SAVI | NGS & CUTS TO S | ERVICES | | -24,523 | -10,116 | -6,145 | -9,772 | -50,931 |
| PRESSURES | 2 | | | • | | | · • | |
| CM7 | Funding and Inflation | Net pressure from adding additional years the the Medium Term Financial Plan. Additional income from a Council Tax increase of 2%, an increase in the taxbase and additional business rates offset by a reduction in Revenue Support Grant and other specific grants and inflation. | | | -700 | 3,203 | 2,151 | 4,654 |
| CM8 | Council Tax | Pressures from reducing the Council Tax increase from the current MTFP assumption of 3% to 2%. | | 2,942 | 3,146 | | | 6,088 |
| CM9 | Funding | A faster and steeper cut to Revenue Support Grant than currently assumed. | | 6,231 | 3,115 | 2,710 | 2,007 | 14,063 |
| CM10 | Business Rates | A reduction in Business Rates funding from low inflation rates and a deficit on the collection of rates. | | 3,185 | -1,278 | 34 | 36 | 1,977 |
| CM18 | Apprenticeship Levy | Cost to the Council of the new Apprenticeship Levy | | | 1,400 | | | 1,400 |
| CM19 | Grant Funding | Reduction in Education Services Grant | | 1,000 | 3,000 | 1,000 | 500 | 5,500 |
| CM20 | National Living Wage | Cost of implementing the National Living Wage to the Council | | | 100 | 150 | 150 | 400 |
| CM21 | Funding | Additional Revenue Support Grant Cut | | 7,454 | 7,576 | 2,115 | 2,246 | 19,391 |
| CM22 | Business Rates | A reduction in Business Rates funding from lower inflation rates in future years to match Government forecasts. | | | 566 | 169 | 0 | 735 |
| TOTAL PRES | SSURES | | 1 | 20,812 | 16,925 | 9,381 | 7,090 | 54,208 |
| TOTAL PRO | POSED BUDGET C | CHANGES | | -3,711 | 6,809 | 3,236 | -2,682 | 3,277 |

Total Savings & Cuts to Services by Type

| | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 | TOTAL £000 |
|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Savings | -23,921 | -6,738 | -10,602 | -9,764 | -51,025 |
| Cuts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | -23,921 | -6,738 | -10,602 | -9,764 | -51,025 |

Changes to the Budget Proposals since 26 January 2016

| | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Total |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| | | | | | |
| Flood Defence Levy | 6 | | | | 6 |
| Council Tax Surpluses | -102 | 102 | | | 0 |
| Business Rates from Districts | 377 | -269 | -6 | -8 | 94 |
| Contribution from the Business Rates Reserve | -377 | 377 | | | 0 |
| Special Educational Needs and Disabilities Grant | -121 | 121 | | | 0 |
| Additional Independent Living Fund grant in | | | | | |
| 2016/17, reducing thereafter. | -799 | 125 | 116 | 108 | -450 |
| Contribution to Contingency | 799 | -125 | -116 | -108 | 450 |
| Transition Grant from Government | -4,454 | -9 | 4,463 | | 0 |
| Transition Fund | 4,000 | -4,000 | | | 0 |
| Removal of Contribution from the Budget Reserve | 671 | -671 | | | 0 |
| | | | | | |
| Total Changes to the Budget Proposals | 0 | -4,349 | 4,457 | -8 | 100 |

£1,281.64

Council Tax and Precepts 2016/17

Council Tax Data

- In order to set its budget for 2016/17, the council needs to calculate its council tax requirement. This is the amount that the council needs to raise from council tax to meet its expenditure after taking account of the income it will accrue from the following
 - (a) the amount to be received from specific grants.
 - (b) the amount to be received from Revenue Support Grant and the Business Rates Top Up under the Business Rates Retention Scheme.
 - (c) the amount to be received for the County Council's share of Non-Domestic Rating Income.
 - (d) any surpluses/shortfalls on the council tax collection funds for earlier years and the estimated position for the current year.
 - (e) the amount expected to be received from fees, charges and contributions.
- 2. In order to set its council tax for the forthcoming year, the council needs to calculate its council tax requirement and have available the council tax base, expressed in terms of Band D equivalent properties.
- 3. Based on the final information on funding and assuming a council tax requirement of **£305,896,875** as shown in the proposed Medium Term Financial Plan (Section 4.1) the calculation of the Band D Council Tax for 2016/17 is as follows:

| | | £m | | |
|-----------|--|---------|--|--|
| County C | County Council net expenditure after specific grants | | | |
| Less: | Revenue Support Grant | -39.331 | | |
| | Business Rates Top Up | -37.394 | | |
| | Non-Domestic Rating Income | -29.641 | | |
| | Council Tax Collection Fund Adjustments | -6.913 | | |
| | Business Rates Collection Fund Adjustments | 1.800 | | |
| Council 7 | Tax Requirement (R) | 305.897 | | |
| | | | | |
| Council T | Council Tax Base (assuming losses on collection) (T) | | | |

Council Tax Calculation 2016/17

Band D Council Tax (R/T)

The calculation of the council tax for the other bands is shown below in Table 1. Table 2 analyses the tax base over each district council area and allocates the estimated County Council precept to each area relative to their tax base.

Table 1

Council Tax by Property Band for Oxfordshire County Council

Assuming a Band D council tax of £1,281.64, the council tax for other bands is as follows:

| Property Band | Property Values | Band D Proportion | 2016/17 £ p |
|------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| | 1 lp to \$10,000 | 6/9 | 854.43 |
| A | Up to £40,000 | 0/9 | 004.40 |
| В | Over £40,000 and up to £52,000 | 7/9 | 996.83 |
| С | Over £52,000 and up to £68,000 | 8/9 | 1,139.24 |
| D | Over £68,000 and up to £88,000 | 9/9 | 1,281.64 |
| E | Over £88,000 and up to £120,000 | 11/9 | 1,566.45 |
| F | Over £120,000 and up to £160,000 | 13/9 | 1,851.26 |
| G | Over £160,000 and up to £320,000 | 15/9 | 2,136.07 |
| Н | Over £320,000 | 18/9 | 2,563.28 |

Table 2

Allocation of Precept to Districts

The County Council precept (£305,896,875) is the sum of the council tax income required to fund the Council's budget.

| District Council | Tax Base Number | Assumed Precept Due | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | £ | | | | |
| Cherwell | 50,357.10 | 64,539,673.64 | | | | |
| Oxford City | 43,665.10 | 55,962,938.76 | | | | |
| South Oxfordshire | 54,965.00 | 70,445,342.60 | | | | |
| Vale of White Horse | 48,176.90 | 61,745,442.12 | | | | |
| West Oxfordshire | 41,512.03 | 53,203,478.13 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 238,676.13 | 305,896,875.25 | | | | |

Formal approval is required under the council tax legislation for:

- The County Council's precept, allocated to district councils pro rata to their share of the council tax base for the County Council;
- The council tax figures for the County Council for a Band D equivalent property and a calculation of the equivalent council tax figure for all other bands.

The information must be given to district councils by 1 March 2016.

Section 4.4



Detailed Revenue Budget 2016/17

February 2016



Draft Revenue Budget 2016/17 Summary

| | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|---|--|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Children, Education & Families | Expenditure Recharge Income | 419,287 -935 | -372 -1,073 | 461 0 | 0 | 0 | -522 | -20,137 0 | 399,242 -2,530 |
| | DSG income (*) Grant income Other Income | -262,644 -22,641 -26,018 | 1,427 -25 18 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 | 0 0 0 | 17,610 2,157 0 | -243,607 -20,509 -26,000 |
| | | 107,049 | -25 | 461 | 0 | -5,044 | 4,525 | -370 | 106,596 |
| Social & Community Services | Expenditure Recharge Income Grant income | 229,695 -10,892 0 | -5,500 1,791 0 | 364 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 | 6,276 0 0 | -892 -99 0 | 225,820 -9,200 (|
| | Other Income | -10,055 208,748 | 6,182 2,473 | -18 346 | 0 0 | | 0 6,276 | -86 -1,077 | -4,027 212,59 3 |
| Environment & Economy | Expenditure | 171,888 | 367 | 1,063 | 0 | | -2,488 | -722 | 167,24 |
| | Recharge Income Grant income | -71,375 -8,323 | 6,548 5,196 | -31 0 | 0 0 | -60 | | 172 765 | -64,779 -2,422 |
| | Other Income | -15,609 76,581 | 299 12,410 | -204 828 | 0 0 | | -817 -4,725 | 0 215 | -16,828 83,21 2 |
| Chief Executive's Office (including Cultural Services) | Expenditure Recharge Income Grant income | 34,029 -9,552 -692 | -8,651 -2,658 0 | 136 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 | -84 723 50 | 24,632 -11,487 -642 |
| | Other Income | -4,992 18,793 | -77 -11,386 | -27 109 | 0 0 | - | | 0 689 | -5,166 7,33 7 |
| Public Health | Expenditure Recharge Income Grant income | 31,023 -427 -30,419 | -286 286 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 36 -36 0 | 30,773 -177 -30,419 |
| | Other Income | -30,419 -177 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -177 |
| | | · · · · | J | · | - | _ | | 0 | |
| Strategic Measures and Contributions to/from Reserves | Expenditure Recharge Income Grant income | 33,919 -2,653 -15,777 | 530 0 -3,003 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 4,171 | -2,541 -600 | 702 -4,941 | -530 0 0 | 35,54 -4,492 -20,150 |
| | Other Income | -2,079 13,410 | 0 -2,473 | 0 0 | 0 4,171 | -752 - 493 | | 0 - 530 | -3,176 7,72 3 |
| Net Operating Budget | | 424,581 | 999 | 1,744 | 4,171 | -11,533 | -1,428 | -1,073 | 417,461 |

Draft Revenue Budget 2016/17 Summary

| | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| General Government Grant Business Rates from District Councils Collection Fund Surpluses/Deficits | Grant income Other Income Other Income | -99,390 -29,466 -7,472 | | 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 22,665 1,642 457 | -76,725 -27,824 -7,015 |
| COUNCIL TAX REQUIREMENT | | 288,253 | 999 | 1,744 | 4,171 | -11,533 | -1,428 | 23,691 | 205 907 |
| | | 200,203 | 999 | 1,744 | 4,171 | -11,033 | -1,428 | 23,091 | 305,897 |
| | Expenditure Recharge Income DSG income (*) Grant income Other Income | 919,841 -95,834 -262,644 -177,242 -95,868 | | 0 0 -249 | 0 0 4,171 0 | -8,290 -1,214 0 -660 -1,369 | -1,240 0 -4,941 -1,162 | -22,329 760 17,610 25,637 2,013 | -150,867 -90,213 |
| COUNCIL TAX REQUIREMENT | | 288,253 | 999 | 1,744 | 4,171 | -11,533 | -1,428 | 23,691 | 305,897 |

(*) Notes

1. DSG = Dedicated Schools Grant.

2. The DSG and grant income budgets reflect the latest estimates for grant allocations in 2016/17. For CEF further changes will be required to reflect revised pupil numbers and academy conversions.

References to the "Service and Resource Planning: Service Analysis 2015/16" publication have been added throughout this document to show the movement from 2015/16 to 2016/17.

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| CEF1 | CEF1 | EDUCATION & LEARNING | | | | | | | | | |
| CEF1-1 | | Management & Central Costs (including admin and support service recharges) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 2,960 0 -424 0 0 2,536 | 375 0 0 0 0 375 | 19 0 0 0 0 19 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 2,854 0 -424 0 0 2,430 |
| CEF1-2 | CEF1-2 | Additional & Special Educational Needs | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 32,902 -113 -30,283 0 -643 1,863 | 403 -457 0 0 -1 -55 | 18 0 0 0 0 18 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | -375 0 0 0 0 -375 | 995 0 -988 0 0 7 | 33,990 -570 -31,271 0 -644 1,505 |
| CEF1-3 | | Early Intervention (Moved to CEF2-7) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 18,091 -53 -2,430 0 -374 15,234 | -18,091 53 2,430 0 374 -15,234 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| CEF1-4 | CEF1-4 | Education | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 9,820 -718 -4,809 -665 <u>-1,830</u> 1,798 | 103 0 -159 0 0 -56 | 14 0 0 0 0 14 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 -422 0 0 0 -422 | -528 0 536 0 0 8 | 9,437 -1,140 -4,432 -665 -1,830 1,370 |
| CEF1-5 | | School Organisation & Planning (Including Home to School Transport recharge) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 20,439 -138 -5,168 0 0 15,133 | 23 0 160 0 0 183 | 35 0 0 0 0 35 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 1,796 -100 0 0 1,696 | -963 0 964 0 0 1 | 19,906 -238 -4,044 0 0 15,624 |
| | | SUBTOTAL EDUCATION & LEARNING | | 36,564 | -14,787 | 86 | 0 | -1,849 | 899 | 16 | 20,929 |

| | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|--------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| CEF2 | CEF2 | CHILDREN'S SOCIAL CARE | | | | | | | | | |
| CEF2-1 | | Management & Central Costs (including admin and support service recharges) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income | 3,769 -37 0 | 80 0 0 | 33 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 49 0 0 | 1,349 0 0 | 10 0 0 | 5,290 -37 0 |
| | | recharges) | grant income income | 0 0 3,732 | 0 0 80 | 0 0 33 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 49 | 0 0 1,349 | 0 0 10 | |
| CEF2-3 | CEF2-3 | Social Care | expenditure recharge Income DSG income | 28,305 -369 -1,770 | -1,138 0 0 | 85 0 0 | 0 0 0 | -1,491 0 0 | 0 0 0 | -83 0 418 | 25,678 -369 -1,352 |
| | | | grant income income | -859 -301 25,006 | -26 0 -1,164 | 0 0 85 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 -1,491 | 0 0 0 | -322 0 13 | -1,207 -301 22,449 |
| CEF2-7 | CEF2-7 | Early Intervention | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 0 0 0 0 | 17,511 -53 -2,430 0 -374 14,654 | 100 0 0 0 0 100 | 0 0 0 0 0 | -1,829 0 0 0 0 -1,829 | 1,200 0 0 0 1,200 | -238 0 265 0 0 27 | 16,744 -53 -2,165 0 - <u>374</u> 14,152 |
| - | | Corporate Parenting (Moved to CEF3-2) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 15,373 -60 0 -48 15,265 | 1,347 0 0 0 0 1,347 | 94 0 0 0 0 94 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 527 0 0 0 0 0 527 | 300 0 0 0 0 300 | -17,641 60 0 48 -17,533 | 0 0 0 0 0 |
| - | | Safeguarding (Moved to CEF3-3) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 1,178 -53 -64 0 -94 967 | 2 0 0 0 0 0 | 11 0 0 0 0 11 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 21 0 0 0 0 21 | 595 0 0 0 0 0 595 | -1,807 53 64 0 <u>94</u> -1,596 | 0 0 0 0 |

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| - | CEF2-5 | Services for Disabled Children (Moved to CEF3-4) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 7,253 -10 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 37 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 3 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | -7,281 10 0 0 0 | |
| | | | | 7,243 | -12 | 37 | 0 | 3 | 0 | -7,271 | C |
| - | CEF2-6 | Youth Offending Service (Moved to CEF3-5) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income | 1,512 0 0 -680 | 0 0 | 10 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 20 0 0 0 | -100 0 0 0 | -1,416 0 0 680 | |
| | | | income | -333 499 | 19 -7 | 0 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 -100 | 314 -422 | 0 |
| | | | | 499 | -7 | 10 | 0 | 20 | -100 | -422 | U |
| | | SUBTOTAL CHILDREN'S SOCIAL CARE | | 52,712 | 14,900 | 370 | 0 | -2,700 | 3,344 | -26,772 | 41,854 |
| CEF3 | | CHILDREN SOCIAL CARE COUNTYWIDE SERVICES (Changed Name to Children Social Care Countywide Services) | | | | | | | | | |
| CEF3-2 | - | Corporate Parenting (Moved From CEF2-2) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 0 0 0 0 0 | - | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 | 17,657 -60 0 -48 17,549 | 17,657 -60 0 -48 17,549 |
| CEF3-3 | - | Safeguarding (Moved From CEF2-4) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 | • | 1,809 -53 -64 0 -94 1,598 |
| CEF3-4 | - | Services for Disabled Children (Moved From CEF2-5) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 | ÷ | 7,287 -10 0 0 0 0 7,277 |

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| CEF3-5 | | Youth Offending Service (Moved From CEF2-6) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 1,276 0 -536 -314 426 | 1,276 0 -536 -314 426 |
| - | | Management, Admin & Central Support Service Recharges (Moved to create CEF5-1) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 487 0 0 0 0 0 487 | -10 0 0 0 0 -10 | 5 0 0 0 0 5 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 5 0 0 0 0 5 | 56 0 0 0 0 56 | -543 0 0 0 0 -543 | 0 0 0 0 0 |
| - | | Premature Retirement Compensation (PRC) (Moved to create CEF5-2) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 3,916 0 0 0 0 3,916 | -56 0 0 0 0 -56 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | -3,860 0 0 0 -3,860 | 0 0 0 0 0 |
| - | | Joint Commissioning Recharge (Moved to create CEF5-3) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 1,505 0 0 0 0 1,505 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | -500 0 0 0 -500 | 250 0 0 0 0 250 | -1,255 0 0 0 0 -1,255 | 0 0 0 0 0 |
| | | SUBTOTAL CEF CENTRAL COSTS | | 5,908 | -66 | 5 | 0 | -495 | 306 | 21,192 | 26,850 |

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| CEF4 | CEF4 | <u>SCHOOLS</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| CEF4-1 | CEF4-1 | Delegated Budgets | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 226,074 0 -183,242 -20,437 -22,395 | 0 0 -1 1 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 | - | 0 0 0 0 0 | -18,084 0 15,749 2,335 0 0 | 0 -167,494 -18,101 -22,395 |
| CEF4-2 | CEF4-2 | Early Years Single Funding Formula (Nursery Education Funding) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 25,360 0 -25,360 0 0 0 | -1,267 0 1,267 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 934 0 -934 0 0 0 0 | 25,027 0 -25,027 0 0 |
| CEF4-3 | CEF4-3 | Non-Delegated Schools Costs | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 1,318 0 -778 0 0 540 | -232 0 160 0 -72 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 | - | -24 0 0 0 0 -24 | -1 0 0 0 0 -1 | -618 0 0 |
| CEF4-4 | CEF4-4 | Schools Support Service Recharges | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 217 616 -833 0 0 0 | 4,932 -616 -4,316 0 0 0 | | 0 0 0 0 | - | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 -5,149 0 0 |
| CEF4-5 | CEF4-5 | Capitalised Repairs & Maintenance | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 3,167 0 -3,167 0 0 0 | - | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | -1,600 0 1,600 0 0 0 | 0 -1,567 0 0 |
| | | SUBTOTAL SCHOOLS | | 540 | -72 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -24 | -1 | 443 |

Draft Revenue Budget 2016/17 Children, Education & Families

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| CEF5 | - | CHILDREN, EDUCATION & FAMILIES (CEF) CENTRAL COSTS | | | | | | | | | |
| CEF5-1 | | Management, Admin & Central Support Service Recharges (Moved from CEF3-1) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 545 0 0 0 0 545 | 545 0 0 0 0 545 |
| CEF5-2 | | Premature Retirement Compensation (PRC) (Moved from CEF3-2) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | - | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 3,860 0 0 0 3,860 | 3,860 0 0 0 3,860 |
| CEF5-3 | | Joint Commissioning Recharge (Moved from CEF3-3) | expenditure recharge Income DSG income grant income income | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 1,255 0 0 0 0 1,255 | 1,255 0 0 0 0 1,255 |
| | | SUBTOTAL CEF CENTRAL COSTS | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,660 | 5,660 |

Draft Revenue Budget 2016/17 Children, Education & Families

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|---|---------------------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| | | | expenditure | 403,646 | | 461 | 0 | -5,044 | 5,047 | -19,672 | 388,382 |
| | | | recharge Income DSG income | -935 -258,328 | -1,073 -2,889 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -522 0 | 0 17,610 | -2,530 -243,607 |
| | | | grant income income | -22,641 -26,018 | -25 18 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 2,157 0 | -20,509 -26,000 |
| | | BUDGET CONTROLLABLE BY DIRECTORATE | | 95,724 | -25 | 461 | 0 | -5,044 | 4,525 | 95 | 95,736 |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Non Negotiable Support Service Recharge | support service recharge expenditure | 15,641 | -4,316 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -465 | 10,860 |
| | | | support service recharge income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | DSG income grant income | -4,316 0 | 4,316 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 |
| | | | income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | TOTAL NON NEGOTIABLE SUPPORT SERVICE RECHARGE | | 11,325 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -465 | 10,860 |
| | | Γ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | expenditure | 419,287 | -372 | 461 | 0 | - , - | 5,047 | -20,137 | 399,242 |
| | | | recharge income DSG income | -935 | -1,073 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -522 0 | 0 17 610 | -2,530 |
| | | | grant income | -262,644 -22,641 | 1,427 -25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,610 2,157 | -243,607 -20,509 |
| | | | income | -26,018 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,137 | -26,000 |
| | | DIRECTORATE TOTAL | | 107,049 | -25 | 461 | 0 | -5,044 | 4,525 | -370 | 106,596 |

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| SCS1 | SCS1 | ADULT SOCIAL CARE | | | | | | | | | |
| SCS1-1 | SCS1-1 | Older People | | | | | | | | | |
| SCS1-1E, SCS1-1A | SCS1-1E, SCS1-1A | Pooled Budget Contributions | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 71,255 0 0 | -567 0 0 | 105 0 0 | 0 0 0 | -1,684 0 0 | -2,416 0 0 | 430 0 0 | 67,123 0 0 |
| | | | | 71,255 | -567 | 105 | 0 | -1,684 | -2,416 | 430 | 67,123 |
| SCS1-1BCD | SCS1-1BCD | Income | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 57 0 0 | 647 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | -323 0 0 | 381 0 0 |
| | | | | 57 | 647 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -323 | 381 |
| | | Subtotal Older People | | 71,312 | 80 | 105 | 0 | -1,684 | -2,416 | 107 | 67,504 |
| SCS1-2 | SCS1-2 | Learning Disabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| SCS1-2ABDE | SCS1-2ABDE | Learning Disabilities Non Pool Services | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 6,797 -6,405 -5,481 -5,089 | -2,120 1,855 5,463 5,198 | 36 0 0 36 | | 0 | 0 | 599 0 -1 598 | 5,979 -4,550 -19 1,410 |
| SCS1-2C | SCS1-2C | Pooled Budget Contribution | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 73,953 0 0 73,953 | -3,553 0 0 -3,553 | -89 0 0 -89 | 0 0 0 0 | -1,731 0 0 -1,731 | 2,400 0 0 2,400 | -364 0 0 -364 | 70,616 0 0 70,616 |
| | | Subtotal Learning Disabilities | | 68,864 | 1,645 | -53 | 0 | -1,849 | 3,185 | 234 | 72,026 |

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|---|--|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| SCS1-3 | SCS1-3 | Mental Health | | | | | | | | | |
| SCS1-3A | SCS1-3A | Non-Pool Services | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 850 0 0 850 | 0 0 0 | 10 0 0 10 | 0 | 10 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 1 0 0 | 871 0 871 |
| SCS1-3B | SCS1-3B | Pooled Budget Contributions | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 8,112 0 -53 8,059 | 0 0 0 0 | 10 11 0 0 11 | 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 -1 -1 | 8,123 0 -54 8,069 |
| | | Subtotal Mental Health | | 8,909 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 8,940 |
| SCS1-4 | SCS1-4 | Services For All Client Groups | | | | | | | | | |
| SCS1-4A-M | SCS1-4A-M | Services For All Client Groups | Expenditure Recharge Income Grant income income | 6,317 -2,082 0 -1,326 2,909 | -168 0 0 61 -107 | 47 0 0 -2 45 | 0 | 55 0 0 0 55 | 835 0 0 0 835 | 36 0 0 36 | 7,122 -2,082 0 -1,267 3,773 |
| SCS1-4I | SCS1-4I | Housing Related Support | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 2,893 0 0 2,893 | 286 0 0 286 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 | -500 0 0 -500 | 0 0 0 | -36 0 0 -36 | 2,643 0 0 2,643 |
| SCS1-4N | SCS1-4N | Funding for Adult Social Care to meet the increased cost of care including the cost of the National Living Wage | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 5,883 0 0 5,883 | 0 0 0 0 | 5,883 0 0 5,883 |
| | | Subtotal Services for All Client Groups | | 5,802 | 179 | 45 | 0 | -445 | 6,718 | 0 | 12,299 |

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| SCS1-5 | SCS1-5 | Physical Disabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| SCS1-5A | SCS1-5A | Pooled Budget Contribution | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 12,027 0 0 | -26 0 0 | -15 0 0 | 0 0 0 | -200 0 0 | -50 0 0 | 189 0 0 | 11,925 0 0 |
| | | | | 12,027 | -26 | -15 | 0 | -200 | -50 | 189 | 11,925 |
| SCS1-5B | SCS1-5B | Income | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 0 0 -657 -657 | 0 0 657 657 | 0 0 0 | | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 |
| | | Subtotal Physical Disabilities | | 11,370 | 631 | -15 | - | Ũ | -50 | 189 | Ŭ |
| SCS1-6 | SCS1-6 | Adult Social Care Recharges | | 11,370 | 031 | -15 | 0 | -200 | -30 | 109 | 11,925 |
| SCS1-6 | SCS1-6 | Adult Social Care Recharges | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 145 0 0 145 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | -26 0 0 -26 | 119 0 0 119 |
| | | Subtotal Adult Social Care Recharges | | 145 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -26 | 119 |
| | | ADULT SOCIAL CARE | | 166,402 | 2,535 | 103 | 0 | -4,168 | 7,437 | 504 | 172,813 |
| SCS2 | SCS2 | JOINT COMMISSIONING | | | | | | | | | |
| SCS2-1 | - | Resource Management | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 200 -1,844 0 -1,644 | 200 -1,844 0 -1,644 |
| SCS2-2 | _ | Leadership Team | Expenditure | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 574 | 574 |
| 0002-2 | | | Recharge Income | 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 -89 485 | 0 -89 485 |

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| | | Strategy, Performance & Public | | | | | | | | | |
| SCS2-3 | - | Engagement | Expenditure | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,648 | 2,648 |
| | | 3-3- | Recharge Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -35 | |
| | | | income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -101 | |
| | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,512 | |
| SCS2-4 | - | Commissioning | Expenditure | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,591 | 3,591 |
| | | ő | Recharge Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -685 | |
| | | | income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -224 | |
| | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,682 | |
| SCS2-5 | - | Oxfordshire Support Fund | Expenditure | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Recharge Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| - | SCS2-1 to | Joint Commissioning | Expenditure | 6,719 | 446 | 61 | 0 | 90 | -481 | -6,835 | 0 |
| | SCS2-5 | | Recharge Income | -2,401 | -64 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,465 | |
| | | | income | -326 | 0 | -3 | 0 | | 0 | 329 | |
| | | | | 3,992 | 382 | 58 | 0 | 90 | -481 | -4,041 | 0 |
| - | SCS2-6 | Oxfordshire Support Fund | Expenditure | 444 | -444 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Recharge Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 444 | -444 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| | | TOTAL JOINT COMMISSIONING | | 4,436 | -62 | 58 | 0 | 90 | -481 | -6 | 4,035 |

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| SCS3 | SCS3 | FIRE & RESCUE, EMERGENCY PLANNING AND COMMUNITY SAFETY | | | | | | | | | |
| SCS3-1 | - | Fire & Rescue Service (Moved From SCS4-1) | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 0 0 0 | 23,182 -4 -871 22,307 | 180 0 -9 171 | 0 0 0 0 | -24 0 -50 -74 | -410 0 0 -410 | -28 0 1 -27 | 22,900 -4 -929 21,967 |
| SCS3-2 | - | Emergency Planning (Moved From SCS4-2) | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 0 0 0 | 272 0 0 272 | 2 0 0 2 | 0 0 0 0 | -17 0 0 -17 | 0 0 0 | 1 0 0 | 258 0 0 258 |
| SCS3-3 | - | Gypsy & Traveller Services (Moved from 2-2) | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 0 0 0 | 950 0 -1,051 -101 | 3 0 -3 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 8 0 0 8 | 0 0 0 | 1 0 0 1 | 962 0 -1,054 -92 |
| SCS3-4 | - | Trading Standards (Moved from 2-3) | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 0 0 0 | 1,892 0 -289 1,603 | 13 0 -1 12 | 0 0 0 0 | -12 0 0 -12 | -270 0 0 -270 | -2 0 0 -2 | 1,621 0 -290 1,331 |
| - | SCS3-1 | Gypsy & Traveller Services (Moved to SCS3-3) | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 950 0 -1,051 -101 | -950 0 1,051 101 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 |
| - | SCS3-2 | Trading Standards (moved to SCS3-4) | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 2,243 0 -640 1,603 | -2,243 0 640 -1,603 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 |
| | | TOTAL FIRE & RESCUE, EMERGENCY PLANNING AND COMMUNITY SAFETY | | 1,502 | 22,579 | 185 | 0 | -95 | -680 | -27 | 23,464 |

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| SCS4 | SCS4 | FIRE AND RESCUE & EMERGENCY PLANNING | | | | | | | | | |
| - | SCS4-1 | Fire & Rescue Service (Moved to SCS3-1) | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 22,832 -4 -521 | -22,832 4 521 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | • | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 |
| | | | | 22,307 | -22,307 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| - | SCS4-2 | Emergency Planning (Moved to SCS3-2) | Expenditure Recharge Income income | 272 0 0 | -272 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | |
| | | | | 272 | -272 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | TOTAL FIRE AND RESCUE & | | 22,579 | -22,579 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | TOTAL COMMUNITY SAFETY AND FIRE | | 24,081 | 0 | 185 | 0 | -95 | -680 | -27 | 23,464 |
| | | | Expenditure | 215,866 | | 364 | 0 | -4,123 | 6,276 | 656 | 213,539 |
| | | | Recharge Income Grant income | -10,892 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | -99 0 | -9,200 0 |
| | | BUDGET CONTROLLABLE BY | Income | -10,055 194,919 | 6,182 2,473 | -18 346 | 0 0 | | 0 6,276 | -86 471 | -4,027 200,312 |
| | | Non Negotiable Support Service Recharges | support service support service | 13,829 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1,548 | 12,281 0 |
| | | | Grant income Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 0 |
| | | TOTAL NON NEGOTIABLE SUPPORT | | 13,829 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1,548 | 12,281 |
| | | | Expenditure | 229,695 | -5,500 | 364 | 0 | -4,123 | 6,276 | -892 | 225,820 |
| | | | Recharge Income Grant income | -10,892 0 | 1,791 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 0 | -99 0 | -9,200 0 |
| | | DIRECTORATE TOTAL | Income | -10,055 208,748 | 6,182 2,473 | -18 346 | 0 | ••• | 0 6,276 | -86 -1,077 | -4,027 212,593 |

The Pooled Budget Memorandum Accounts for Older People, Learning Disabilities and Physical Disabilities will be included in the published budget book once the Oxfordshire

The Mental Health Pool is moving to an outcomes based approach in 2015/16. The published budget book will set out the total council and OCCG contributions.

Pooled Budget Memorandum Account 2016/17

Older People's and Equipment Pooled Budget

| | Oxfordshire County Council | Better Care Fund | Budget |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| | | | |
| | 2016/17 | 2016/17 | 2016/17 |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Older People | | | |
| Personal Budgets - Residential Care | | | |
| Expenditure | 37,529 | 7,032 | 44,561 |
| Income | - 15,189 | | - 15,189 |
| Personal Budgets - Support at Home | | | |
| Expenditure | 21,443 | 7,620 | 28,314 |
| Income | - 4,673 | | - 4,673 |
| Intermediate Care & Reablement | 4,058 | 1,900 | 5,958 |
| Prevention and Early Support | 10,068 | 1,800 | 11,868 |
| Staffing & Infrastructure Costs | 12,761 | | 12,761 |
| Care Act | | 1,350 | 1,350 |
| Equipment Service - Oxfordshire County Council | 1,126 | 1,650 | 2,776 |
| Total Expenditure | 67,123 | 21,352 | 87,726 |
| Oxfordshire County Council Contribution | - 67,123 | - | - 66,374 |
| Better Care Fund | - | - 21,352 | - 21,352 |
| Total Contributions | - 67,123 | - 21,352 | - 87,726 |
| | | | |
| Net Contributions | - | - | - |

Pooled Budget Memorandum Account 2016/17

Physical Disabilities Pooled Budget

| | Budget |
|---|---------|
| | 2016/17 |
| | £000 |
| Oxfordshire County Council | |
| Personal Budgets - Residential Care | |
| Expenditure | 2,990 |
| Income | -410 |
| Personal Budgets - Support At Home | |
| Expenditure | 8,525 |
| Income | -411 |
| Prevention and Early Support | 610 |
| Acquired Brain Injury | 621 |
| Total Expenditure | 11,925 |
| Oxfordshire County Council Contribution | -11,925 |
| NET BUDGET | 0 |

Learning Disabilities Pooled Budget

| | Budget |
|---|---------|
| | 2016/17 |
| | £000 |
| Personalisation / Ongoing Support | |
| Expenditure | 70,110 |
| Income | 23,809 |
| Contracted Services - Blocks | 447 |
| Contracted Services - Housing / Vacancies | 105 |
| Transformation | 43 |
| Carers | 1 |
| Direct Access Services | 375 |
| Staffing Recharges | 783 |
| Other Recharges | 1,175 |
| Total Expenditure | 96,848 |
| | |
| Oxfordshire County Council Contribution | 32,756 |
| NET BUDGET | 129,604 |

Pooled Budget Memorandum Account 2016/17

Mental Health Pooled Budget

| | Budget 2016/17 £000 |
|---|---------------------------|
| Provider Pool | |
| Adults of working age | 1,813 |
| Commissioning Pool | |
| Outcomes Based Contract | |
| Supported Independent Living Contracts | 2,783 |
| Social Care Placements and Packages | 1,528 |
| Additional Short Term Funding for Placements and Packages | 258 |
| Non Outcomes Based Contract | |
| Keeping People Well and Employment Services | 1,882 |
| Carers | 63 |
| Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services | 754 |
| Total Expenditure | 9,081 |
| Adult Social Care | -8,069 |
| Adult Social Care - Short Term Funding | -258 |
| Children Education & Families | -754 |
| Total Contributions | -9,081 |
| NET BUDGET | 0 |

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| EE1 | EE1 | STRATEGY & INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | |
| EE1-1 to EE1-5 | EE1-1 to EE1-4 | Strategy & Infrastructure | expenditure recharge income grant income income | 10,979 -869 -1,590 -1,586 6,934 | 18 0 | 62 0 -11 51 | 0 0 0 0 | -301 0 -60 -245 -606 | -425 0 0 -1,175 -1,600 | -1,018 0 1,015 0 -3 | 9,737 -851 -635 -3,474 4,777 |
| EE1-6 | EE1-6 | Local Enterprise Partnership | expenditure recharge income grant income income | 1,790 0 -1,790 0 | 0 1,290 0 | 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 250 0 -250 0 | 750 0 -750 0 |
| EE1-7 | EE1-5 | Flood Defence Levy | expenditure recharge income grant income income | 0 535 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | | 0 541 0 0 0 |
| | | | | 535 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 541 |
| | | SUBTOTAL STRATEGY & INFRASTRUCTURE | | 7,469 | 1 | 51 | 0 | -606 | -1,600 | 3 | 5,318 |
| EE2 | EE2 | COMMERCIAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | |
| EE2-1 | EE2-1 | Commercial Services Management | expenditure recharge income grant income income | -276 0 0 -95 -371 | 0 0 | 3 0 0 0 3 | 0 0 0 0 | 4 0 0 0 4 | 330 0 0 0 330 | -1,274 0 0 0 -1,274 | -905 0 -95 -1,000 |
| EE2-2 | EE2-2 | Property & Procurement | | | | | | | | | |
| EE2-21 | EE2-21 | Property & Procurement Management | expenditure recharge income grant income income | 833 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 2 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | -322 0 0 | -50 0 0 | -3 0 0 0 | 334 0 0 0 |
| EE2-22 | EE2-22 | Property & Facilities Management | expenditure recharge income grant income income | 833 26,931 -8,439 0 -578 17,914 | 93 | 117 0 0 -1 | 0 0 0 0 | -322 -883 0 0 0 -883 | -50 1,545 0 0 0 1,545 | -3 61 -1,379 0 0 -1,318 | 334 27,864 -9,819 0 -679 17,366 |

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|----------------------|--|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| EE2-23 | EE2-23 | Property Programme Office | expenditure recharge income grant income income | 603 0 0 0 | -67 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 53 |
| | | | | 603 | -67 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 53 |
| EE2-2 | EE2-2 | Subtotal Property & Procurement | | 19,350 | -201 | 118 | 0 | -1,205 | 1,495 | -1,321 | 18,23 |
| EE2-3 | EE2-3 | Network & Asset Management | | | | | | | | | |
| EE2-31 to EE2-34 | EE2-31 to EE2-34 | Network & Asset Management (Excluding On/Off Street Parking and Park & Rides) | expenditure recharge income grant income | 13,145 0 0 | 180 -715 0 | | 0 0 0 | 809 0 0 | -2,814 0 0 | 80 -36 0 | 11,57 -75 |
| | | | income | -1,200 | | | 0 | | | | -1,30 9,5 ⁻ |
| EE2-35 | EE2-35 | Countryside & Records | expenditure recharge income grant income | 2,252 -12 -242 | 8 | 10 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 22 0 0 | -70 0 0 | 0 0 | 2,2: |
| | | | income | -31 | -110 | | 0 | -52 -30 | | -1 -1 | -19 1,78 |
| EE2-36 | EE2-36 | On/Off Street Parking and Park & Rides | expenditure recharge income grant income | 4,850 0 0 | 0 | 30 0 0 | 0 0 | 6 0 0 | 0 | 1,178 0 0 | 6,06 |
| | | | income | -5,847 -997 | 0 | -117 -87 | 0 | -100 -94 | 0 | 0 0 1,178 | -6,06 |
| EE2-3 | EE2-3 | Subtotal Network & Asset Management | | 12,915 | -587 | 73 | 0 | 585 | -2,909 | | 11,2 |

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| EE2-4 | EE2-4 | Delivery | expenditure recharge income grant income income | 10,318 -778 0 -364 9,176 | -683 763 0 150 230 | 0 0 -3 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 87 0 0 0 87 | -1,394 0 0 <u>0</u> -1,394 | -592 15 0 0 - 577 | 7,736 0 -217 7,519 |
| EE2-5 | EE2-5 | Highways, Transport & Waste | | | | | | | | | |
| EE2-51A | EE2-51A | Waste Management | expenditure recharge income grant income income | 25,319 0 -1,133 24,186 | 0 0 0 0 | 284 0 0 -22 262 | 0 0 0 0 | 296 0 0 296 | 800 0 0 800 | -1 0 0 -1 | 26,698 0 -1,155 25,543 |
| EE2-51B | EE2-51B | Supported Transport (including Integrated Transport Unit) | expenditure recharge income grant income income | 31,704 -17,286 -795 -1,421 12,202 | 35 -23 0 <u>373</u> 385 | 0 | 0 0 0 0 | -2,050 1,432 0 | 452 -1,420 0 <u>395</u> -573 | 3 0 0 0 3 | 30,299 -17,328 -795 -665 11,511 |
| EE2-52 | EE2-52 | H&T Contract & Performance Mgt | expenditure recharge income grant income income | 1,451 0 0 0 1,451 | 232 -35 0 0 197 | 3 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 5 0 0 0 5 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 1,691 -35 0 0 1,656 |
| EE2-53 | EE2-53 | Area Stewards | expenditure recharge income grant income income | 1,431 1,362 0 0 1,362 | -45 0 0 -45 | 15 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 24 0 0 24 24 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 591 -15 0 0 | 1,947 -15 0 |
| EE2-5 | EE2-5 | Subtotal Highways, Transport & Waste | | 39,201 | 537 | 392 | 0 | -293 | 227 | 578 | 40,642 |
| EE2-6 | EE2-6 | Major Infrastructure Delivery | expenditure recharge income grant income income | 0 0 0 0 0 | 300 -170 0 -150 -20 | 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 8 0 0 0 8 | 0 0 0 0 0 | -80 37 0 0 - 43 | 235 -133 0 -150 -48 |
| | | SUBTOTAL COMMERCIAL SERVICES | | 80,271 | 267 | 590 | 0 | -814 | -2,251 | -1,416 | 76,647 |

Section 4.4

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| EE3 | EE3 | OXFORDSHIRE CUSTOMER SERVICES | | | | | | | | | |
| EE3-1 | EE3-1 | Management Team | expenditure | 450 | -9 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 0 | -6 | 442 |
| | - | | recharge income | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| | | | grant income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | income | -207 | 207 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 243 | | 3 | 0 | 4 | 0 | -6 | 442 |
| EE3-2 | EE3-2 | Education Support Services | expenditure | 3,169 | -628 | 7 | 0 | 28 | 0 | 19 | 2,595 |
| | - | | recharge income | -3,150 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | -2,750 |
| | | | grant income | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | income | -397 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -397 |
| | | | | -378 | -228 | 7 | 0 | 28 | 0 | 19 | -552 |
| EE3-3 | EE3-3 | ICT | expenditure | 13,556 | 455 | 75 | 0 | -387 | 0 | -9 | 13,690 |
| | | | recharge income | -974 | -438 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | -2,711 |
| | | | grant income | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | , 0 |
| | | | income | -1,127 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | -1,127 |
| | | | | 11,455 | 17 | 75 | 0 | -387 | 0 | -1,308 | 9,852 |
| EE3-4 | EE3-4 | Business Development | expenditure | 3,083 | 0 | 21 | 0 | -3 | 0 | -1 | 3,100 |
| | - | | recharge income | -348 | -38 | | 0 | -105 | 0 | 0 | -491 |
| | | | grant income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | J. J | 0 | - | 0 |
| | | | | 2,735 | -38 | 21 | 0 | - | 0 | -1 | 2,609 |
| EE3-5 | EE3-5 | Customer Service Centre | expenditure | 2,961 | -341 | 25 | 0 | -124 | 0 | 0 | 2,521 |
| 2200 | 2200 | | recharge income | -577 | -46 | | 0 | | 0 | - | -811 |
| | | | grant income | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| | | | income | -279 | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | | -265 |
| | | | | 2,105 | -373 | | 0 | | 0 | | 1,445 |
| EE3-6 | | Cultural Services | expenditure | 0 | 8,992 | 71 | 0 | -90 | -862 | 3 | 8,114 |
| 0 | | (Moved from CEO 4-5) | recharge income | 0 | -78 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | -78 |
| | | | grant income | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | ,0 |
| | | | income | 0 | - | - | 0 | 0 | -12 | - | -1,041 |
| | | | | 0 | 1 | | | - | -874 | | 6,995 |

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| | EE3-6 | Human Resources | expenditure | 6,469 | -6,469 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| - | EE3-0 | (including Adult Learning) | recharge income | -934 | -0,409 934 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | (Moved to CEO2) | grant income | -3,906 | 3,906 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | income | -455 | 455 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1,174 | -1,174 | Ŷ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | EE3-7 | Operational Finance | expenditure | 1,954 | -1,954 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| - | LL3-7 | (Moved to CEO3) | recharge income | -246 | 246 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | grant income | -240 | 240 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | income | -11 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1,697 | -1,697 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| _ | EE3-8 | Pensions, Procure to Pay (P2P) | expenditure | 1,360 | -1,360 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | LLOO | | recharge income | -17 | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | (Moved to CEO3) | grant income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | (| income | -878 | 878 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 465 | -465 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | SUBTOTAL OXFORDSHIRE CUSTOMER SERVICES | | 19,496 | 4,139 | 187 | 0 | -677 | -874 | -1,480 | 20,791 |
| | | SERVICES | | | | l | | | | | |
| | | | expenditure | 164,798 | -1,930 | | 0 | -2,867 | -2,488 | -793 | 157,783 |
| | | | recharge income | -33,630 | 842 | | 0 | 1,327 | -1,420 | -2,865 | -35,777 |
| | | | grant income | -8,323 | 5,196 | | 0 | -60 | 0 | 765 | -2,422 |
| | | | income | -15,609 | 299 | | 0 | -497 | -817 | 0 | -16,828 |
| | | BUDGET CONTROLLABLE BY DIRECTORATE | | 107,236 | 4,407 | 828 | 0 | -2,097 | -4,725 | -2,893 | 102,756 |
| | | 1 | support service recharge | | | | | | | | |
| | | Non Negotiable Support Service Recharges | expenditure | 7,090 | 2,297 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 71 | 9,458 |
| | | | support service recharge | ., | _, | Ĵ | Ĵ | Ũ | Ũ | | 2,100 |
| | | | income | -37,745 | 5,706 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,037 | -29,002 |
| | | | grant income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | TOTAL NON NEGOTIABLE SUPPORT SERVICE | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RECHARGES | | -30,655 | 8,003 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,108 | -19,544 |
| | | | Expenditure | 171,888 | 367 | 1,063 | 0 | -2,867 | -2,488 | -722 | 167,241 |
| | | | Recharge Income | -71,375 | 6,548 | | | 1,327 | -1,420 | 172 | -64,779 |
| | | | Grant income | -8,323 | 5,196 | | | -60 | ., | 765 | -2,422 |
| | | | Income | -15,609 | 299 | | - | -497 | -817 | 0 | -16,828 |
| | | DIRECTORATE TOTAL | | 76,581 | 12,410 | 828 | 0 | -2.097 | -4,725 | 215 | 83,212 |

Draft Revenue Budget 2016/17 Corporate Services

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| CEO1 | CEO1 | Corporate Services Business Support | expenditure | 848 | 102 | 3 | 0 | -111 | -431 | -2 | 409 |
| | | | recharge income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 848 | 102 | 3 | 0 | -111 | -431 | -2 | 409 |
| CEO2 | CEO2 | Human Resources | expenditure | 2,741 | 2,522 | 32 | 0 | 261 | -611 | -41 | 4,904 |
| | | (EE3-6 Moved into CEO2) | recharge income | 0 | -779 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -699 | -1,478 |
| | | | income | -3 | -100 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1 | -105 |
| | | | | 2,738 | 1,643 | 31 | 0 | 261 | -611 | -741 | 3,321 |
| CEO3 | CEO3 | Corporate Finance & Internal Audit | expenditure | 3,597 | 3,046 | 51 | 0 | 85 | -100 | -55 | 6,624 |
| | | (EE3-7 & EE3-8 Moved into CEO3) | recharge income | -287 | -181 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -766 | -1,234 |
| | | | grant income | -50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 |
| | | | income | -368 | -991 | -2 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | -1,361 |
| | | | | 2,892 | 1,874 | 49 | 0 | 85 | -100 | -771 | 4,029 |
| CEO4 | CEO4 | Law & Governance | expenditure | 17,907 | -9,057 | 42 | 0 | 114 | 0 | -35 | 8,971 |
| | | (CEO4-5 Cultural Services moved to EE3- | recharge income | -1,938 | 78 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -157 | -2,017 |
| | | 9) | grant income | -642 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -642 |
| | | | income | -4,621 10,706 | 1,014 -7,965 | -24 18 | 0 | -70 44 | | 1 -191 | -3,700 2,612 |
| | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| CEO5 | CEO5 | Policy | expenditure recharge income | 916 | -32 | 8 0 | 0 | -5 0 | | -2 -401 | 885 -401 |
| | | | income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | -401 | -401 |
| | | | Income | 916 | -32 | 8 | 0 | -5 | | -403 | 484 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | expenditure | 26,009 | -3,419 | 136 | 0 | 344 | -1,142 | -135 | 21,793 |
| | | | recharge income | -2,225 | -882 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -2,023 | -5,130 |
| | | | grant income | -692 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | -642 |
| | | BUDGET CONTROLLABLE BY | income | -4,992 | -77 | -27 | 0 | -70 274 | | 0 | -5,166 |
| | | DIRECTORATE | | 18,100 | -4,378 | 109 | 0 | 274 | -1,142 | -2,108 | 10,855 |

Draft Revenue Budget 2016/17 Corporate Services

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|---|---|-------------------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| CEO6 | CEO6 | Corporate & Democratic Core | support service recharge support service recharge | 2,141 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -444 | 1,697 |
| | | | income grant income | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 |
| | | CORPORATE & DEMOCRATIC CORE | income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | CORPORATE & DEMOCRATIC CORE | | 2,141 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -444 | 1,697 |
| | | Non Negotiable Support Service | support service recharge expenditure support service recharge | 5,879 | -5,232 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 495 | 1,142 |
| | | | income | -7,327 | -1,776 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,746 | -6,357 |
| | | | grant income income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 0 |
| | | TOTAL NON NEGOTIABLE SUPPORT SERVICE RECHARGES | | -1,448 | -7,008 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,241 | -5,215 |
| | | | expenditure | 34,029 | -8,651 | 136 | 0 | 344 | -1,142 | -84 | 24,632 |
| | | | recharge income | -9,552 -692 | -2,658 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 723 50 | -11,487 -642 |
| | | | grant income income | -692 -4,992 | -77 | -27 | 0 | -70 | 0 | 50 | -642 -5,166 |
| | | DIRECTORATE TOTAL | | 18,793 | -11,386 | 109 | 0 | 274 | | 689 | 7,337 |

Draft Revenue Budget 2016/17 Public Health

| Ref. 2016/17 | Ref. 2015/16 | Service Area | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|------------------------|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| PH1 | PH1 | LA Commissioning Responsibilities - Nationally Defined | Expenditure grant income recharge income income | 14,728 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 | 14,728 0 0 0 |
| | | SUBTOTAL LA COMISSIONING RESPONSIBILITIES - NATIONALLY DEFINED | | 14,728 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,728 |
| PH2 | PH2 | LA Commissioning Responsibilities - Locally defined | expenditure grant income recharge income income | 15,629 0 -427 -177 | -287 0 286 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 -36 | |
| | | SUBTOTAL LA COMMISSIONING RESPONSIBILITIES - LOCALLY DEFINED | | 15,025 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,024 |
| РНЗ | PH3 | Public Health Recharges (Non Negotiable Support Service Recharges now shown separately) | expenditure grant income recharge income income | 94 0 0 0 | 62 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 | 156 0 0 0 |
| | | SUBTOTAL PUBLIC HEALTH RECHARGES | | 94 | 62 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 156 |
| PH4 | PH4 | Grant Income | expenditure recharge income grant income income | 0 0 -29,847 0 | 0 0 -572 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 | 0 0 -30,419 0 |
| | | SUBTOTAL GRANT INCOME | | -29,847 | -572 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -30,419 |
| | | | expenditure recharge income grant income income | 30,451 -427 -29,847 -177 | -225 286 -572 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | -36 0 | -177 -30,419 |
| | | BUDGET CONTROLLABLE BY DIRECTORATE | | 0 | -511 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | support service recharge expenditure PH grant income | 572 -572 | -61 572 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 511 0 |
| | | TOTAL NON NEGOTIABLE SUPPORT SERVICE RECHARGES | 1 | 0 | 511 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 511 |
| | | | Expenditure Recharge Income Grant Income Income | 31,023 -427 -30,419 -177 | -286 286 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | -36 0 | |
| | | DIRECTORATE TOTAL | l | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Draft Revenue Budget 2016/17 Strategic Measures

| | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|---|--|-------------------------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| CAPITAL FINANCING | | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | Expenditure | 15,597 | | | | 311 | -374 | | 15,534 |
| Interest | Expenditure | 18,171 | | | | 303 | -913 | | 17,561 |
| Net Interest on Balances (split income and expenditure) | Expenditure Recharge Income Other income | 533 -2,653 -2,079 | | | | 335 -1,291 -752 | -268 702 -345 | | 600 -3,242 -3,176 |
| | | -4,199 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1,708 | 89 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL CAPITAL FINANCING | | 29,569 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1,094 | -1,198 | 0 | 27,277 |
| Contingency | Expenditure | 4,029 | 530 | | | | 596 | -530 | 4,625 |
| Pensions Past Service Deficit Funding | Expenditure | 830 | | | | | -830 | | 0 |
| Recharge to Public Health | Recharge Income | | | | | -1,250 | | | -1,250 |
| Transition Fund | Expenditure | | | | | | 4,000 | | 4,000 |
| CONTRIBUTIONS TO/FROM BALANCES | | | | | | | | | |
| General Balances | Expenditure | 2,000 | | | | | | | 2,000 |
| SUBTOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO/FROM BALANCES | | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 |
| CONTRIBUTIONS TO/FROM RESERVES | | | | | | | | | |
| Reserves | Expenditure Other income | -8,191 0 | | | | 2,451 | -3,039 | | -8,779 0 |
| | | -8,191 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,451 | -3,039 | 0 | -8,779 |
| Prudential Borrowing costs | Expenditure | 950 | | | | | -950 | | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO/FROM RESERVES | | -7,241 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,451 | -3,989 | 0 | -8,779 |

Draft Revenue Budget 2016/17 Strategic Measures

| | | Budget 2015/16 | Permanent Virements Agreed in 2015/16 | Inflation | Function and Funding Changes | Previously Agreed Budget Changes | New Pressures & Savings | Proposed Virements | Budget 2016/17 |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| UNRINGFENCED SPECIFIC GRANT INCOME | Grant income | -15,777 | -3,003 | | 4,171 | -600 | -4,941 | | -20,150 |
| TOTAL UNRINGFENCED SPECIFIC GRANT INCOME | | -15,777 | -3,003 | 0 | 4,171 | -600 | -4,941 | 0 | -20,150 |
| | Expenditure Recharge Income | 33,919 -2,653 | 530 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 3,400 -2,541 | -1,778 702 | -530 0 | 35,541 -4,492 |
| | Grant Income Other income | -15,777 -2,079 | -3,003 0 | 0 0 | 4,171 0 | -600 -752 | -4,941 -345 | 0 0 | -20,150 -3,176 |
| STRATEGIC MEASURES TOTAL | | 13,410 | -2,473 | 0 | 4,171 | -493 | -6,362 | -530 | 7,723 |
| COUNCIL TAX COLLECTION FUND SURPLUSES/DEFICITS | Other income | -7,472 | | | | | | 457 | -7,015 |
| TOTAL COLLECTION FUND SURPLUSES/DEFICITS | | -7,472 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 457 | -7,015 |
| BUSINESS RATES FROM DISTRICT COUNCILS | Other income | -30,334 | | | | | | 448 | -29,886 |
| BUSINESS RATES COLLECTION FUND SURPLUSES/ DEFICITS | Other income | 868 | | | | | | 1,194 | 2,062 |
| TOTAL BUSINESS RATES FROM DISTRICT COUNCILS | | -29,466 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,642 | -27,824 |
| GENERAL GOVERNMENT GRANT INCOME | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Support Grant | Grant income | -62,305 | | | | | | 22,974 | -39,331 |
| Business Rates Top-Up | Grant income | -37,085 | | | | | | -309 | -37,394 |
| TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT GRANT INCOME | | -99,390 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22,665 | -76,725 |

Draft Revenue Budget 2016/17 Government Grant Details - 2016/17

| Directorate | Estimate 2015/16 | Estimate 2016/17 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| | £m | £m |
| Children, Education & Families | | |
| Asylum (UASC & Post 18) | 0.795 | 1.143 |
| Dedicated Schools Grant | 262.644 | 243.608 |
| Education Funding Agency – Sixth Form and Bursary Funding | 4.537 | 2.855 |
| Intensive Interventions Programme (DfE) 2014/15 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Intensive Interventions Programme (DfE) 2013/14 adjustment | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Music (moved to Chief Executive's Office in 2014/15) | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| PE and Sport Grant 2013/14 (paid April 2014) | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| PE and Sport Grant 2014/15 (£1.013m payable in 2014/15 with a further instalment of £0.723m in April 2015) | 0.723 | 0.000 |
| PE and Sport Grant 2015/16 | 0.000 | 0.684 |
| PE and Sport Grant 2016/17 | 0.000 | 0.800 |
| Pupil Premium | 10.149 | 8.481 |
| Remand | 0.064 | 0.064 |
| Universal Infant Free School Meals | 5.693 | 5.946 |
| Unpaid Work Grant | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Youth Justice Board | 0.680 | 0.536 |
| Total Children, Education & Families | 285.285 | 264.117 |

Draft Revenue Budget 2016/17 Government Grant Details - 2016/17

| Directorate | Estimate 2015/16 | Estimate 2016/17 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | |
| | £m | £m |
| Skills Funding Agency - Adult Education | 3.697 | 0.000 |
| Education Funding Agency (Formerly the YPLA) | 0.209 | 0.000 |
| Regional Growth Fund - Oxford Innovation Business Support | 0.896 | |
| Department for Business Innovation & Skills | 0.250 | |
| C&EC (Careers & Employment Centre) | 0.000 | |
| ERDF (European Regional Development Fund) | 0.000 | |
| DCLG (Local Enterprise Partnership Funding) | 0.500 | 0.500 |
| DCLG - Foodwise Project | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| City Deal Skills Grant | 0.590 | 0.575 |
| Local Sustainable Transport Fund Grant | 1.000 | 0.000 |
| Bus Service Operators Grant | 0.795 | 0.795 |
| Natural England | 0.242 | 0.242 |
| Total Environment & Economy | 8.179 | 2.422 |
| Chief Executive's Office | | |
| Arts Council | 0.00 | 0.000 |
| Find your Voice | 0.00 | 0.000 |
| Counter Fraud Fund | 0.05 | 0.000 |
| Music (moved from Children, Education & Families in 2014/15) | 0.64 | 0.642 |
| Total Chief Executive's Office | 0.692 | 0.642 |
| Public Health | | |
| Public Health Grant | 30.419 | 30.419 |
| Total Public Health | 30.419 30.419 | |

Draft Revenue Budget 2016/17 Government Grant Details - 2016/17

| Directorate | Estimate 2015/16 | Estimate 2016/17 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| | £m | £m |
| Strategic Measures | | |
| Fire Revenue Grant | 0.288 | 0.288 |
| Lead Local Flood Authority | 0.112 | 0.000 |
| Extended Rights to Free Travel | 0.310 | 0.310 |
| Troubled Families - Co-ordinator funding | 0.200 | |
| New Homes Bonus | 3.170 | 4.130 |
| New Homes Bonus Adjustment Grant | 0.210 | 0.158 |
| Local Reform and Community Voice Grant | 0.515 | 0.515 |
| Care Act New Burdens Grant | 3.368 | 0.000 |
| Education Services Grant | 5.365 | 4.365 |
| Special Educational Needs Reform Grant | 0.375 | 0.422 |
| Section 31 Grant for Cap on Business Rates Top-up | 0.541 | 0.541 |
| Section 31 Grant for Cap on Business Rates and Other Reliefs | 1.323 | 0.964 |
| Independent Living Fund | 0.000 | 3.802 |
| Transition Funding | 0.000 | 4.454 |
| Revenue Support Grant | 62.305 | 39.331 |
| Business Rates Top-Up | 37.085 | 37.394 |
| Total Strategic Measures | 115.167 | 96.874 |
| Total Grants | 439.742 | 394.474 |

TREASURY MANAGEMENT STRATEGY STATEMENT AND ANNUAL INVESTMENT STRATEGY FOR 2016/17

Background

- 1. The Local Government Act 2003 and supporting regulations require the Council to 'have regard to' the Prudential Code and to set Prudential Indicators for the next three years to ensure that the Council's capital investment plans are affordable, prudent and sustainable.
- 2. The Act requires the Council to set out its treasury strategy for borrowing and to prepare an Annual Investment Strategy (as required by Investment Guidance issued subsequent to the Act). The Annual Investment Strategy sets out the Council's policies for managing its investments and for giving priority to the security and liquidity of those investments.
- 3. Treasury management is defined as: "The management of the local authority's investments and cash flows, its banking, money market and capital market transactions; the effective control of the risks associated with those activities; and the pursuit of optimum performance consistent with those risks."
- 4. The proposed strategy for 2016/17 in respect of the following aspects of the treasury management function is based upon the views of the Council's Treasury Management Strategy Team (TMST)¹, informed by market forecasts provided by the Council's treasury advisor, Arlingclose Limited. The strategy covers:
 - Treasury limits in force which limit the treasury risk and activities of the Council;
 - Treasury Management Prudential Indicators for 2016/17, 2017/18 and 2018/19;
 - the current treasury position;
 - prospects for interest rates;
 - the borrowing strategy;
 - the borrowing requirement and
 - the Annual Investment Strategy.
- 5. It is a statutory requirement for the Council to produce a balanced budget and to calculate its council tax requirement for each financial year to include the revenue costs that flow from capital financing decisions. This means that increases in capital expenditure must be limited to a level whereby increases in charges to revenue caused by increased borrowing to finance additional capital expenditure (and any increases in running costs from new capital projects) are

¹Comprising the Chief Finance Officer, Service Manager (Pensions), Strategic Finance Manager (Treasury & Banking) and Financial Manager (Treasury Management).

limited to a level which is affordable within the projected income of the Council for the foreseeable future.

Key Changes

- 6. Paragraphs 34 and 35 set out updated base rate forecasts for 2016/17 2019/20 and updated target in-house returns for the same period. These rates have been incorporated into the strategic measures budget estimates.
- Paragraph 42 sets out a reduction to the percentage of the debt portfolio which can be funded through internal borrowing. This has been reduced to 15% (from 25% in 2015/16) due to the forecast reduction in cash balances over the medium term.
- 8. Paragraph 68 proposes the removal of deposits with nationalised banks with government guarantee for wholesale deposits (requiring no minimum credit rating) from the list of specified investments. This reflects the government's partial sell off of shares held in nationalised banks. Deposits with nationalised banks will now be subject to the same credit rating criteria as term deposits with all other banks and building societies.
- 9. Section xi. in appendix A sets out a proposal to change how fixed and variable rate exposure indicators are calculated from 2016/17 2018/19. The proposal is to move from the existing percentage limits, based exposure as a proportion of net debt, to an upper cash limit. The proposed change is intended to provide more clarity in the way the indicator is presented, in addition to preventing the distortions experienced when using the previous percentage limit, which occurred at points when cash balances were high and net debt was subsequently very low.
- 10. Section xii. in appendix A sets out a proposal to reduce the upper limit on principle sums invested for longer than 364 days in 2016/17, further reducing in subsequent years. This reflects the forecast reduction in cash balances over the period, which will reduce the availability of cash for long term investment.

Treasury Limits for 2016/17 to 2018/19

- 11. It is a statutory duty, under section 3 (1) of the Local Government Act 2003, for the Council to determine and keep under review the amount it can afford to borrow. This amount is termed the 'Affordable Borrowing Limit' and is equivalent to the 'Authorised Borrowing Limit' as specified in the Prudential Code.
- 12. The Authorised Borrowing Limit requires the Council to ensure that total capital investment remains within sustainable limits and, in particular, that the impact upon future council tax levels is 'acceptable'.
- 13. Whilst termed an "Affordable Borrowing Limit" within the Act, the capital plans to be considered for inclusion incorporates financing by both external borrowing and other forms of liability, such as credit arrangements. The Authorised Limit

is to be set, on a rolling basis, for the forthcoming financial year and two successive financial years.

Prudential Indicators for 2016/17 to 2018/19

- 14. The Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities (2011) requires the Council to set and monitor against Prudential Indicators in the following categories:
 - Affordability
 - Prudence
 - Capital Expenditure
 - External Debt
 - Treasury Management

Further Treasury Management indicators are specified in the Code of Practice on Treasury Management (2011).

- 15. Prudential Indicators are set out in full at Appendix A to this strategy:
 - i. Gross debt and the Capital Financing Requirement
 - ii. Estimates of Capital Expenditure
 - iii. Ratio of Financing Costs to Net Revenue Stream
 - iv. Capital Financing Requirement
 - v. Incremental Impact of Capital Investment decisions
 - vi. Authorised Limit and Operational Boundary for External Debt
 - vii. Actual External Debt
 - viii. Adoption of the CIPFA Treasury Management in the Public Services Code of Practice
 - ix. Gross and net debt
 - x. Upper and lower limits to maturity structure of fixed rate borrowing
 - xi. Upper limits on fixed and variable rate interest exposures
 - xii. Upper limit to total of principal sums invested longer than 364 days
- 16. Prudential Indicators are reported to and monitored by the TMST on a regular basis and will be reported to the Audit & Governance Committee and Cabinet in the Treasury Management Outturn Report 2015/16 and the Treasury Management Mid-Term Review 2016/17, which will be considered in July and November 2016 respectively.

Forecast Treasury Portfolio Position

17. The Council's treasury forecast portfolio position for the 2016/17 financial year comprises:

| | Principal £m | Average Rate % |
|---|-------------------|----------------|
| Opening External Debt Balance PWLB Money Market Loans | 343.383 50.000 | 4.58% 3.94% |
| TOTAL EXTERNAL DEBT | 393.383 | |
| 2016/17 Average Cash Balance Average In-House Cash Average Externally Managed | 229.600 68.000 | |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS | 297.600 | |

18. The average forecast cash balance is comprised of the following:

| | Average Balance £m |
|--|-----------------------|
| Earmarked Reserves | 60.5 |
| Capital and Developer Contributions | 118.5 |
| General Balances | 17.4 |
| Cashflow and Working Capital Adjustments | 86.7 |
| Provisions and Deferred Income | 14.5 |
| TOTAL | 297.6 |

Prospects for Interest Rates

Economic Background – Provided by Arlingclose

19. Domestic demand has grown robustly, supported by sustained real income growth and a gradual decline in private sector savings. Low oil and commodity prices were a notable feature of 2015, and contributed to annual CPI inflation falling to 0.1% in October. Wages are growing at 3% a year, and the unemployment rate has dropped to 5.4%. Mortgage approvals have risen to over 70,000 a month and annual house price growth is around 3.5%. These factors have boosted consumer confidence, helping to underpin retail spending and hence GDP growth, which was an encouraging 2.3% a year in the third quarter of 2015. Although speeches by the Bank of England's Monetary Policy Committee (MPC) members sent signals that some were willing to countenance higher interest rates, the MPC held policy rates at 0.5% for the 81st consecutive month at its meeting in November 2015. Quantitative easing (QE) has been maintained at £375bn since July 2012.

- 20. The outcome of the UK general election, which was largely fought over the parties' approach to dealing with the deficit in the public finances, saw some big shifts in the political landscape and put the key issue of the UK's relationship with the EU at the heart of future politics. Uncertainty over the outcome of the forthcoming referendum could put downward pressure on UK GDP growth and interest rates.
- 21. China's growth has slowed and its economy is performing below expectations, reducing global demand for commodities and contributing to emerging market weakness. US domestic growth has accelerated but the globally sensitive sectors of the US economy have slowed. Strong US labour market data and other economic indicators however suggest recent global turbulence has not knocked the American recovery off course. The Federal Reserve opted to raise policy rates at its meeting in December 2015. In contrast, the European Central Bank finally embarked on QE in 2015 to counter the perils of deflation.

Credit outlook – Provided by Arlingclose:

- 22. The varying fortunes of different parts of the global economy are reflected in market indicators of credit risk. UK Banks operating in the Far East and parts of mainland Europe have seen their perceived risk increase, while those with a more domestic focus continue to show improvement. The sale of most of the government's stake in Lloyds and the first sale of its shares in RBS have generally been seen as credit positive.
- 23. Bail-in legislation, which ensures that large investors including local authorities will rescue failing banks instead of taxpayers in the future, has now been fully implemented in the UK, USA and Germany. The rest of the European Union will follow suit in January 2016, while Australia, Canada and Switzerland are well advanced with their own plans. Meanwhile, changes to the UK Financial Services Compensation Scheme and similar European schemes in July 2015 mean that most private sector investors are now partially or fully exempt from contributing to a bail-in. The credit risk associated with making unsecured bank deposits has therefore increased relative to the risk of other investment options available to the Authority; returns from cash deposits however remain stubbornly low.

Interest rate forecast – Provided by Arlingclose:

- 24. The Authority's treasury advisor Arlingclose projects the first 0.25% increase in UK Bank Rate in the third quarter of 2016, rising by 0.5% a year thereafter, finally settling between 2% and 3% in several years' time. Persistently low inflation, subdued global growth and potential concerns over the UK's position in Europe mean that the risks to this forecast are weighted towards the downside (i.e. being less, rather than more likely to happen).
- 25. A shallow upward path for medium term gilt yields is forecast, as continuing concerns about the Eurozone, emerging markets and other geo-political events weigh on risk appetite, while inflation expectations remain subdued. Arlingclose projects the 10 year gilt yield to rise from its current 2.0% level by around 0.3%

a year. The uncertainties surrounding the timing of UK and US interest rate rises are likely to prompt short-term volatility in gilt yields.

Treasury Management Strategy Team's View

- 26. The Council's TMST, taking into account the advice from Arlingclose, market implications and the current economic outlook, have determined the rates to be included in the Strategic Measures budget for 2016/17 and over the medium term. The Bank Rate forecasts set out below represent the average rate for the financial year:
 - 2016/17 0.55%
 - 2017/18 0.85%
 - 2018/19 1.15%
 - 2019/20 1.55%
- 27. The TMST team has agreed that based on the current portfolio of deposits and market rates, the target in-house rate of return should be 0.85% in 2016/17, reducing to 20 basis points above the forecast average base rate for 2017/18 and 10 basis points above forecast average base rate for 2018/19 and 2019/20. The reduction in the size of the premium above base rate in later years reflects the forecast reduction in cash balances over the period. This will result in a reduction to the proportion of cash available for long term investment at higher rates, subsequently reducing the premium achievable. These rates have been incorporated into the strategic measures budget estimates:
 - 2016/17 0.85%
 - 2017/18 1.05%
 - 2018/19 1.25%
 - 2019/20 1.65%

Borrowing Strategy

Arlingclose's View

- 28. The Public Works Loan Board (PWLB) sets new borrowing rates at the gilt yield plus 1.00%. Arlingclose have forecast gilt yields as follows:
 - The 50 year gilt yield is expected to start the financial year at 2.50%, increasing gradually to 3.00% by December 2018.
 - The 20 year gilt yield is expected to start the financial year at 2.50% rising to 2.95% by the end of the forecast in December 2018.
 - The 10 year gilt yield is expected to start the financial year at 2.05%, rising to 2.80% by December 2018.
 - The 5 year gilt yield is expected to start the financial year at 1.55% and to reach 2.35% by December 2018.

29. Arlingclose's forecasts have an upside variation range of between 40 and 60 basis points, and a downside variation range of between 25 and 125 basis points depending on the economic and political climate.

Treasury Management Strategy Team's View

- 30. It is expected that the Bank Rate will remain low during 2016/17 and that there will continue to be a high "cost of carry²" associated with the long term borrowing compared to temporary investment returns. The TMST will continue to monitor the Council's debt portfolio and will consider debt repayment if it is in the Council's interest.
- 31. In April 2011 the Government replaced the 'credit approval' system for capital financing with direct provision of capital resources in the form of capital grant. This means that the Council only needs to borrow to finance prudential borrowing schemes. The Council's Capital Financing Strategy applies capital grants, developer contributions, capital receipts and revenue contributions to fund capital expenditure before using prudential borrowing. This means that the majority of the current capital programme is fully funded without the need to take up any new borrowing.
- 32. Financing the Council's borrowing requirement internally would reduce the cost of carry in the short term but there is a risk that the internal borrowing would need to be refinanced with external borrowing at a time when PWLB (or it's successor) and market rates exceed those currently available. This could result in higher financing costs over the long term.
- 33. Internal borrowing is a short term financing solution as cash surpluses are temporary balances made up of creditors over debtors, earmarked reserves and capital reserves. As reserves are drawn down for their earmarked purpose internal borrowing will need to be replaced with external borrowing.
- 34. The Council's TMST have agreed that they should continue to have the option to fund new or replacement borrowing through internal borrowing. It is proposed that this be limited to 15% of the debt portfolio (reduced from 25% in 2015/16) due to the estimated reduction in cash balances over the medium term. Internal borrowing will have the effect of reducing some of the "cost of carry" of funding. Internal borrowing will also be used to finance prudential schemes.
- 35. If market conditions change during the 2016/17 financial year such that the policy to borrow internally is no longer in the short term or long term interests of the Council, the TMST will review the borrowing strategy and report any changes to Cabinet.
- 36. As the Accountable Body for Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership (OxLEP), the Council will be required to prudentially borrow £36.5m on behalf of OxLEP for project funding. Based on current project spend forecasts, the majority of

² The difference between the interest payable on borrowing on debt and the interest receivable from investing surplus cash.

the borrowing will be required in 2017/18. The loans will be repaid through the retained business rates of OxLEP. This represents projects to be delivered by the Council. The TMST monitor interest rates and will consider forward borrowing on behalf of OxLEP in 2016/17 if it is determined to be cost-effective. This is consistent with the expectation that interest rates and Gilt yields will begin to rise over the period.

- 37. As part of the Local Growth Fund bids OxLEP were able to apply for the Public Works Loan Board (PWLB) project rate, at 40 basis points below the standard rate across all loan types and maturities in 2015/16. OxLEP were able to borrow up to £20m at this discounted rate in 2015/16 but this was not required. It is not yet clear if the OxLEP will have the opportunity to apply for this rate again in future Local Growth Fund rounds.
- 38. The Council's chief objective when borrowing money is to strike an appropriate balance between securing low interest costs and achieving cost certainty over the period for which funds are required. The flexibility to renegotiate loans should the Authority's long-term plans change is a secondary objective.
- 39. The approved sources of long-term and short-term borrowing are:
 - Public Works Loan Board and any successor body
 - UK local authorities
 - any institution approved for investments (see below)
 - any other bank or building society authorised by the Prudential Regulation Authority to operate in the UK
 - UK public and private sector pension funds
 - capital market bond investors
 - special purpose companies created to enable joint local authority bond issues.

Borrowing for the Capital Financing Requirement

- 40. The Council's Capital Financing Requirement (CFR) represents the Council's underlying need to finance capital expenditure by borrowing. The CFR is the value of the Council's assets that have not been permanently financed, in other words, borrowing has been used to finance spending. When capital expenditure is financed by grants, capital receipts or direct contributions from revenue this is not included the CFR.
- 41. The Council is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards the repayment of debt termed the Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP). This contribution reduces the CFR and effectively provides the resource to permanently finance the capital expenditure and reduce the Council's borrowing requirement by that amount. The Council's MRP Policy Statement sets out the methodology that the Council applies in its MRP calculation. The statement is agreed by Council each year in February alongside the budget and capital programme and is included at Appendix B. Cabinet is recommended to recommend to Council to approve the policy.

- 42. Under the Prudential Code, the Council must ensure that gross external borrowing does not, except in the short term, exceed the sum of the CFR in the previous year plus estimates of any increases to the CFR for the current and next two financial years. Where the gross debt is greater than the CFR the reasons for this should be clearly stated in the annual treasury management strategy. The Council's current position is set out below.
- 43. The Council's CFR is currently forecast to increase over the medium term financial plan. This is a result of the requirement to borrow on behalf of the Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership discussed in paragraph 44.
- 44. The Council's external debt is also forecast to increase over the medium term financial plan as new external borrowing required for OxLEP projects is forecast to exceed the rate at which existing long term debt is repaid upon maturity.
- 45. The Council's external debt is forecast to exceed the CFR in 2016/17. The period for which external debt will exceed the CFR will be dependent on the timing of new borrowing for OxLEP projects, but current forecasts show that external debt and the CFR will align in 2017/18 and the medium term.

Borrowing Instruments

- 46. The TMST's forecast for the period 2016/17 2019/20 for 20 and 50 year PWLB rates over the medium term are an average rate of 3.71% and 3.75% per year respectively.
- 47. In November 2012 the PWLB introduced the Certainty Rate which allows eligible Councils to borrow at a discounted rate of 0.20% below the advertised borrowing rate. Eligibility is established by the submission of an annual application form to the Department of Communities and Local Government. The Council has successfully applied and qualified for the rate for the period from 1 November 2015 to 31 October 2016.
- 48. An annual application will be made to renew eligibility for the Certainty Rate, in order to maintain the option should it be required.
- 49. The Council has historically set a maximum limit of 20% of the debt portfolio to be borrowed in the form of Lender's Option Borrower's Option (LOBOs). It is recommended that this remain as the limit for 2016/17. As at 30 November 2015, LOBOs represent 12.68% of the total external debt.
- 50. The Council has four £5m LOBO's with call options in 2016/17. Three of which have two call options in year, whilst one has a single call option. At each call date the lender may choose to exercise their option to change the interest rate payable on the loan. If the lender chooses to do so, the Council will evaluate alternative financing options before deciding whether or not to exercise the borrower's option to repay the loan or to accept the new rate offered. It is likely that if the rate is changed the debt will be repaid.

Annual Investment Strategy

- 51. The Council has regard to the Office of the Deputy Prime Minister's Guidance on Local Government Investments ("the Guidance") issued in March 2004 and CIPFA's Treasury Management in Public Services Code of Practice and Cross Sectoral Guidance Notes ("the CIPFA TM Code"). It also has regard to the subsequent Communities and Local Government update to the Investment Guidance, Capital Finance Regulations and Minimum Revenue Provision Guidance issued in April 2010. The Council's investment priorities are:-
 - The security of capital and
 - The liquidity of its investments
- 52. The Council also aims to achieve the optimum return on its investments commensurate with proper levels of security and liquidity. The borrowing of monies purely to invest or on-lend and make a return is unlawful and the Council will not engage in such activity.
- 53. The Treasury Management Code of Practice requires the Council to approve a Treasury Management Policy Statement. Good practice requires that this statement is regularly reviewed and revised as appropriate. The Treasury Management Policy Statement is included at Appendix E. Cabinet is recommended to recommend Council to approve the Treasury Management Policy Statement.

Investment Instruments

- 54. Investment instruments identified for use in the 2016/17 financial year are set out at Appendices C and D under the 'Specified' and 'Non-Specified' Investment categories.
- 55. Guidance states that specified investments are those requiring "minimal procedural formalities". The placing of cash on deposit with banks and building societies 'awarded high credit ratings by a credit rating agency', the use of AAA rated Money Market Funds (MMFs) and investments with the UK Government and local authorities qualify as falling under this phrase as they form a normal part of day to day treasury management.
- 56. Money market funds (MMFs) will be utilised, but good treasury management practice prevails and whilst MMFs provide good diversification the council will also seek to diversify any exposure by using more than one MMF where practical. It should be noted that while exposure will be limited, the use of MMFs does give the council exposure to institutions that may not be included on the approved lending list for direct deposits. This is deemed to be an acceptable risk due to the benefits of diversification. The Treasury team use an online portal to provide details of underlying holdings in MMFs. This enables more effective and regular monitoring of full counterparty risk.
- 57. All specified investments will be sterling denominated, with maturities up to a maximum of 1 year, meeting the 'high' credit rating criteria where applicable.

- 58. Non specified investment products are those which take on greater risk. They are subject to greater scrutiny and should therefore be subject to more rigorous justification and agreement of their use in the Annual Investment Strategy; this applies regardless of whether they are under one year investments and have high credit ratings.
- 59. A maximum of 50% of the portfolio will be held in non-specified investments.

Changes to Instruments

- 60. It is proposed that term deposits with nationalised banks with government guarantee for wholesale deposits, requiring no minimum credit rating, be removed from the list of specified investments. This reflects the government's partial sell off of shares held in nationalised banks. Deposits with nationalised banks will now be subject to the same credit rating criteria as term deposits with all other banks and building societies.
- 61. There are no other proposed changes to instruments for 2016/17.

Credit Quality

- 62. The updated CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management (2011) recommends that Councils have regard to the ratings issued by the three major credit rating agencies (Fitch, Moody's and Standard & Poor's) and to make decisions based on all ratings.
- 63. Whilst the Council will have regard to the ratings provided by all three ratings agencies, the Council uses Fitch ratings as the basis by which to set its minimum credit criteria for deposits and to derive its maximum counterparty limits. Counterparty limits and maturity limits are derived from the credit rating matrix as set out in the tables at paragraphs 82 and 83 respectively.
- 64. The TMST may further reduce the derived limits due to the ratings provided by Moody's and Standard & Poor's or as a result of monitoring additional indicators such as Credit Default Swap rates, share prices, Ratings Watch & Outlook notices from credit rating agencies and quality Financial Media sources.
- 65. Notification of any rating changes (or ratings watch and outlook notifications) by all three ratings agencies are monitored daily by a member of the Treasury Management Team. Updates are also provided by the Council's Treasury Management advisors Arlingclose and reported to TMST.
- 66. Where a change in the Fitch credit rating places a counterparty on the approved lending list outside the credit matrix (as set out in tables at paragraphs 82 and 83), that counterparty will be immediately removed from the lending list.

- 67. Where a counterparty has been placed on Negative Watch or Outlook by any of three major credit rating agencies the counterparty's status on the approved lending list will be reviewed by the TMST and appropriate action taken.
- 68. The Authority defines "high credit quality" organisations as those having a credit rating of A- or higher that are domiciled in the UK or a foreign country with a sovereign rating of AA+ or higher with the Fitch ratings agency.

Liquidity Management

69. The Council has developed a cash flow forecast which is used to determine the maximum period for which funds may prudently be committed. The forecast is compiled on a pessimistic basis, with receipts under-estimated and payments over-estimated to minimise the risk of the Council being forced to borrow on unfavourable terms to meet its financial commitments. Limits on long-term investments are set by reference to the Council's medium term financial plan and cash flow forecast. The Council uses instant access bank deposit accounts and money market funds for balances forecast to be required at short notice to meet commitments due. The TMST will continue to monitor options available to maintain the required liquidity, and will open new accounts with approved counterparties as appropriate.

Lending Limits

- 70. In addition to the limits determined by the credit quality of institutions, the TMST apply further limits to mitigate risk by diversification. These include:
 - Limiting the amount lent to banks in any one country (excluding the UK) to a maximum of 20% of the investment portfolio.
 - Limiting the amount lent to any bank, or banks within the same group structure to 10% of the investment portfolio.
- 71. Where the Council has deposits on instant access, this balance may temporarily exceed the 10% bank or group limit. However the limits as set out in paragraphs 82 and 83 will still apply.
- 72. Counterparty limits as set out in paragraphs 82 and 83, may be temporarily exceeded by the accrual and application of interest amounts onto accounts such as call accounts, money market funds or notice accounts. Where the application of interest causes the balance with a counterparty to exceed the agreed limits, the balance will be reduced when appropriate, dependent upon the terms and conditions of the account and cashflow forecast.
- 73. Any changes to the approved lending list will be reported to Cabinet as part of the Financial Monitoring and Business Strategy Delivery Report.
- 74. The Council also manages its credit risk by setting counterparty limits. The matrix below sets out the maximum proposed limits for 2016/17. The TMST may further restrict lending limits dependent upon prevailing market conditions.

BBB+ to BBB- ratings are included for overnight balances with the Council's bank, currently Lloyds Bank Plc. This is for practical purposes should the bank be downgraded.

| LENDING LIMITS - Fitch Rating | Short Tern | n Rating |
|---|------------|----------|
| Long Term Rating | F1+ | F1 |
| AAA | £30m | £20m |
| AA+ | £30m | £20m |
| AA | £25m | £15m |
| AA- | £25m | £15m |
| A+ | £20m | £15m |
| Α | £20m | £15m |
| A- | £15m | £10m |
| BBB+, BBB, BBB- (bank with which the Council has its bank account) | £20m | £20m |

75. The Council also manages its counterparty risk by setting maturity limits on deposits, restricting longer term lending to the very highest rated counterparties. The table below sets out the maximum approved limits. The TMST may further restrict lending criteria in response to changing market conditions.

| MATURITY LIMITS – Fitch Rating | Short Term | Rating |
|---|------------|-----------|
| Long Term Rating | F1+ | F1 |
| AAA | 3 years | 364 days |
| AA+ | 2 years | 364 days |
| AA | 2 years | 9 months |
| AA- | 2 years | 9 months |
| A+ | 364 days | 9 months |
| Α | 9 months | 6 months |
| A- | 6 months | 3 months |
| BBB+, BBB, BBB- (bank with which the Council has its bank account) | Overnight | Overnight |

Other institutions included on the councils lending list

- 76. In addition to highly credit rated banks and building societies the authority may also place deposits with:-
 - AAA rated Money Market funds,
 - Collective Investment Schemes
 - Local authorities.

Structured Products

77. As at 30 November 2015, the Council had no structured products within its investment portfolio. Structured products involve varying degrees of additional risk over fixed rate deposits, with the potential for higher returns. It is recommended that the authority maintain the option to use structured products up to a maximum of 10% of the investment portfolio. The Council will continue to monitor structured products and consider restructuring opportunities as appropriate.

External Funds

- 78. As at 30 November 2015, the Council had £67.7m invested in external funds (excluding MMFs). These funds have a variable net asset value which means that the value of the funds can decrease as well as increase depending on the performance of the instruments in the fund.
- 79. The Council uses external fund managers and pooled funds to diversify the investment portfolio through the use of different investment instruments, investment in different markets, and exposure to a range of counterparties. It is expected that these funds should outperform the Council's in-house investment performance over a rolling three year period. The Council will have no more than 50% of the total portfolio invested with external fund managers and pooled funds (excluding MMFs). This allows the Council to achieve diversification while limiting the exposure to funds with a variable net asset value.
- 80. In order to ensure appropriate diversification within externally managed and pooled funds these should be diversified between a minimum of two asset classes.
- 81. The performance of the pooled funds is monitored by the TMST throughout the year against the funds' benchmarks and the in-house investment returns.
- 82. The TMST will keep the external fund investments under review and consider alternative instruments and fund structures, to manage overall portfolio risk. It is recommended that authority to withdraw, or advance additional funds to/from external fund managers, continue to be delegated to the TMST.

Investment Approach

- 83. Given the increased risk for short-term bank and building society deposits as a result of bail-in legislation, the Authority aims to diversify into more secure asset classes during 2016/17.
- 84. The weighted average maturity (WAM) of in-house deposits as at 30 November 2015 was 260 days. This was made up of £29.5m of instant access balances with a maturity of 1 day, and £271m of deposits with a WAM of 288 days.

- 85. The in-house WAM has increased from 177 days, reported on 30 November 2014. The longer WAM is partly a result of an increase to durations for bank and building society deposits on the Council's lending list, as well as a greater number of Local Authorities in the market for deposits in excess of a year. The longer WAM also reflects the continued extension to forecasts of the next increase in base rate, thus providing a greater degree of certainty in an ongoing environment of stagnant interest rates.
- 86. With continued uncertainty over the timing of a rise in base rate, the TMST will aim to maintain the balance between longer-term deposits with local authorities and short-term secured and unsecured deposits with high credit quality financial institutions. Money Market Funds will continue to be utilised for instant access cash. This approach will maintain a degree of certainty about the investment returns for a proportion of the portfolio, as well while also enabling the Treasury Management team to respond to any increases in interest rates in the short-term.
- 87. The Council maintain the option to invest directly in UK Government Gilts, Tbills, Certificates of Deposits and other Sovereign Bonds, use of such instruments remains dependent upon custody arrangements. If availability of acceptable credit worthy institutions is reduced, the Council may use the Debt Management Office Deposit Facility and will continue to prioritise security and liquidity of assets over investment returns.
- 88. It is proposed that any further changes required to the Annual Treasury Management Strategy & Annual Investment Strategy, continue to be delegated to the Chief Finance Officer in consultation with the Leader of the Council and Cabinet Member for Finance.

Policy on Use of Financial Derivatives

- 89. Local authorities have previously made use of financial derivatives embedded into loans and investments both to reduce interest rate risk (e.g. interest rate collars and forward deals) and to reduce costs or increase income at the expense of greater risk (e.g. LOBO loans and callable deposits). The general power of competence in Section 1 of the Localism Act 2011 removes much of the uncertainty over local authorities' use of standalone financial derivatives (i.e. those that are not embedded into a loan or investment). The CIPFA Code (2011) requires authorities to clearly detail their policy on the use of derivatives in the annual strategy.
- 90. The Council will only use standalone financial derivatives (such as swaps, forwards, futures and options) where they can be clearly demonstrated to reduce the overall level of the financial risks that the Council is exposed to. Additional risks presented, such as credit exposure to derivative counterparties, will be taken into account when determining the overall level of risk. Embedded derivatives will not be subject to this policy, although the risks they present will be managed in line with the overall treasury risk management strategy.

- 91. Financial derivative transactions may be arranged with any organisation that meets the approved investment criteria. The current value of any amount due from a derivative counterparty will count against the counterparty credit limit and the relevant foreign country limit.
- 92. It is the view of the TMST that the use of standalone financial derivatives will not be required for Treasury Management purposes during 2016/17. The Council will only use derivatives after seeking expertise, a legal opinion and ensuring officers have the appropriate training for their use.

Performance Monitoring

- 93. The Council will monitor its Treasury Management performance against other authorities through its membership of the CIPFA Treasury Management benchmarking club.
- 94. Arlingclose benchmark the performance of their clients against each other on a quarterly basis, looking at a variety of indicators including investment risk and returns.
- 95. The Council will benchmark its internal return against the 3 month London Interbank Bid Rate (LIBID) the rate at which banks are willing to borrow from other banks.
- 96. Latest performance figures will be reported to the Audit & Governance Committee and Cabinet in the Treasury Management Outturn Report 2015/16, and the Treasury Management Mid-Term Review 2016/17, which will be considered in July and November 2016 respectively.

Investment Training

97. All members of the Treasury Management Strategy Team are members of a professional accounting body. In addition, key Treasury Management officers receive in-house and externally provided training as deemed appropriate and training needs are regularly reviewed, including as part of the staff appraisal process.

Treasury Management Advisors

98. Arlingclose continue to provide the Council's Treasury Management Advisory Service, following the award of a three year contract via a competitive procurement process in May 2013. The contract included an option to extend for up to one year, which the TMST have agreed will be exercised under existing terms. Under the contract the Council will receive specific advice on investment, debt and capital finance issues.

Appendix A

Prudential Indicators 2016/17, 2017/18 and 2018/19

i. Gross Debt and the Capital Financing Requirement

- i.i. This is a key indicator of prudence. In order the ensure that the medium term debt will only be for a capital purpose, the local authority should ensure that the gross debt does not, except in the short term, exceed the total of the capital financing requirement (CFR) in the preceding year plus the estimates of any additional increases to the capital financing requirement for the current and next two financial years.
- i.ii. The Chief Finance Officer reports that the Council's level of gross debt exceeded the CFR in 2014/15 and maintains a likelihood of doing so in 2015/16. The reasons for this are set out in paragraphs 50 to 53 of the Treasury Management Strategy. In 2016/17 onwards the level of gross debt and the CFR will align. This view takes into account current commitments, existing plans and the proposals in the approved budget.

| Debt | 31.03.16 Revised £m | 31.03.17 Estimate £m | 31.03.18 Estimate £m | 31.03.19 Estimate £m |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| External Borrowing | 393.383 | 385.383 | 392.383 | 400.383 |
| Long Term Liabilities | 24.791 | 23.870 | 22.879 | 21.812 |
| Total Debt | 418.354 | 409.253 | 415.262 | 422.195 |

ii. Estimates of Capital Expenditure

ii.i. The Council is required to make reasonable estimates of the total of capital expenditure that it plans to incur during 2016/17 and the following two financial years. The Council must also approve the actual expenditure for 2014/15 and revised expenditure for 2015/16.

| 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Actual | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| £m | £m | £m | £m | £m |
| ~~~~ | | | ~ | |

| | Actual | Estimates | | | |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | £m | £m | £m | £m | £m |
| | | | | | |
| Prudential Borrowing | 0.373 | 9.310 | 26.000 | 27.357 | 22.479 |
| Grants and Contributions | 88.428 | 121.943 | 108.516 | 104.601 | 63.517 |
| Capital Receipts | 0.000 | 0.000 | 5.093 | 6.495 | 12.994 |
| Revenue | 6.607 | 4.321 | 0.209 | 0.200 | 0.200 |
| Reserves | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 12.294 |
| | | | | | |
| | 95.409 | 135.574 | 139.818 | 138.653 | 111.484 |

- ii.ii. The indicators have been based on the February 2016 capital programme which will be considered for approval by Council on 16 February 2016 with the Service & Resource Planning Report.
- ii.iii. The capital expenditure figures for beyond 2016/17 will be able to be revised in twelve months' time.

iii. The Ratio of Financing Costs to the Net Revenue Stream

iii.i. This is an indicator of affordability and highlights the revenue implications of existing and proposed capital expenditure by identifying the proportion of the revenue budget required to meet financing costs. The definition of financing costs is set out in the Prudential Code.

| Year | Actual/ Estimate | Financing Cost | Net Revenue Stream | Ratio |
|---------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| | | £m | £m | % |
| 2014/15 | Actual | 35.764 | 445.433 | 8.03% |
| 2015/16 | Estimate | 31.514 | 440.358 | 7.16% |
| 2016/17 | Estimate | 31.502 | 437.610 | 7.20% |
| 2017/18 | Estimate | 31.406 | 432.673 | 7.26% |
| 2018/19 | Estimate | 31.364 | 434.124 | 7.22% |

iii.ii. Financing costs include interest payable on borrowing, interest and investment income and the amount required for the minimum revenue provision.

iv. The Capital Financing Requirement

iv.i Estimates of the end of year Capital Financing Requirement for the Authority for the current and future years and the actual Capital Financing Requirement at 31 March 2015 that are recommended for approval are:

| Year | Actual/Estimate | £m | |
|---------|-----------------|---------|--|
| 2014/15 | Actual | 406.298 | |
| 2015/16 | Estimate | 398.520 | |
| 2016/17 | Estimate | 407.384 | |
| 2017/18 | Estimate | 417.455 | |
| 2018/19 | Estimate | 421.895 | |

iv.ii The Capital Financing Requirement measures the authority's underlying need to borrow for a capital purpose. In accordance with best professional practice the County Council does not associate borrowing with particular items or types of expenditure. The authority has an integrated Treasury Management Strategy and has adopted the CIPFA Code of Practice for Treasury Management in the Public Services. The Council has, at any point in time, a number of cashflows both positive and negative, and manages its treasury position in terms of its borrowings and investments in accordance with its approved treasury management strategy and practices. In day-to-day cash management, no distinction can be made between revenue cash and capital cash. External borrowing arises as a consequence of all the financial transactions of the authority and not simply those arising from capital spending. In contrast, the capital financing requirement reflects the authority's underlying need to borrow for a capital purpose.

v. The Incremental Impact of Capital Investment Decisions

- v.i. This is an indicator of affordability that shows the impact of capital investment decisions on Council Tax and Housing Rent levels. The incremental impact is calculated by comparing the total revenue budget requirement of the current approved capital programme with an equivalent calculation of the revenue budget requirement arising from the proposed capital programme.
- v.ii. The estimate of the incremental impact of capital investment decisions proposed in the Capital Programme, over and above capital investment decisions that have previously been taken by the Council are, for the Band D Council Tax:

| Year | Actual/Estimate | £ |
|---------|-----------------|--------|
| 2016/17 | Estimate | -5.54 |
| 2017/18 | Estimate | -9.97 |
| 2018/19 | Estimate | -12.93 |

vi. Authorised Limit and Operational Boundary for External Debt

- vi.i. The Authority has an integrated treasury management strategy and manages its treasury position in accordance with its approved strategy and practice. Overall borrowing will therefore arise as a consequence of all the financial transactions of the Authority and not just those arising from capital spending reflected in the CFR.
- vi.ii. The Authorised Limit sets the maximum level of external debt on a gross basis (i.e. excluding investments) for the Authority. It is measured on a daily basis against all external debt items on the Balance Sheet (i.e. long and short term borrowing, overdrawn bank balances and long term liabilities). This Prudential Indicator separately identifies borrowing from other long term liabilities such as finance leases. It is consistent with the Authority's existing commitments, its proposals for capital expenditure and financing and its approved treasury management policy statement and practices.
- vi.iii. The Authorised Limit is the statutory limit determined under Section 3(1) of the Local Government Act 2003 (referred to in the legislation as the Affordable Limit).
- vi.iv. The Operational Boundary has been set on the estimate of the most likely, i.e. prudent but not worst case scenario with sufficient headroom over and above this to allow for unusual cash movements.
- vi.v. The Operational Boundary links directly to the Authority's estimates of the CFR and estimates of other cashflow requirements. This indicator is based on the same estimates as the Authorised Limit reflecting the most likely, prudent but not worst case scenario but without the additional headroom included within the Authorised Limit.

| | 2015/16 probable outturn | 2016/17 estimate | 2017/18 estimate | 2018/19 estimate |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | £m | £m | £m | £m |
| Operational Boundary | | | | |
| for external debt - | | | | |
| Borrowing | 420.000 | 420.000 | 430.000 | 440.000 |
| other long term liabilities | 30.000 | 30.000 | 30.000 | 30.000 |
| TOTAL | 450.000 | 450.000 | 460.000 | 470.000 |
| Authorised Limit for | | | | |
| external debt - | | | | |
| Borrowing | 430.000 | 430.000 | 440.000 | 450.000 |
| other long term liabilities | 35.000 | 35.000 | 35.000 | 35.000 |
| TOTAL | 455.000 | 455.000 | 475.000 | 485.000 |

vii. Actual External Debt

vii.i This indicator enables the comparison of Actual External Debt at year end to the Operational Boundary and Authorised Limit.

| Total External Debt as at 31.03.15 | £m |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| External Borrowing | 399.383 |
| Financing Liability | 25.678 |
| Total | 425.061 |

viii. Adoption of the CIPFA Treasury Management in the Public Services Code of Practice

- viii.i This indicator demonstrates that the Council has adopted the principles of best practice.
- viii.ii The Council has incorporated the changes from the revised CIPFA Code of Practice into its treasury policies, procedures and practices.

Adoption of the CIPFA Code of Practice in Treasury Management

The Council approved the adoption of the CIPFA Treasury Management Code at its meeting of Full Council on 1 April 2003.

ix. Gross and net debt

ix.i This indicator is intended to identify where an authority may be borrowing in advance of need.

Upper Limit of net debt:

| | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Net Debt / Gross Debt | 70% | 70% | 70% | 70% |

x. Upper and lower limits to maturity structure of fixed rate borrowing

- x.i. This indicator highlights the existence of any large concentrations of fixed rate debt needing to be replaced at times of uncertainty over interest rates and is designed to protect against excessive exposures to interest rate changes in any one period, in particular in the course of the next ten years.
- x.ii. It is calculated as the amount of projected borrowing that is fixed rate maturing in each period as a percentage of total projected borrowing that is fixed rate. The maturity of borrowing is determined by reference to the earliest date on which the lender can require payment.

x.iii. LOBOs are classified as maturing on the next call date, this being the earliest date that the lender can require repayment.

| Maturity structure of fixed rate borrowing during 2016/17 | Lower Limit % | Upper Limit % |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Under 12 months | 0 | 20 |
| 12 months and within 24 months | 0 | 25 |
| 24 months and within 5 years | 0 | 35 |
| 5 years and within 10 years | 5 | 40 |
| 10 years and above | 50 | 95 |

xi. Upper limits on fixed and variable rate interest exposures

xi.i These indicators allow the Authority to manage the extent to which it is exposed to changes in interest rates.

Fixed interest rate exposure

- xi.ii The Authority previously calculated this limit as a percentage, based on net principal outstanding sums, (i.e. fixed rate debt net of fixed rate investments, divided by total debt net of total investments). This method often led to a lack of clarity and was easily distorted at times when cash balances were high and net debt was subsequently very low.
- xi.iii Following consultation with The Council's treasury advisors Arlingclose it is proposed that from 2016/17 the fixed interest rate exposure limit is calculated as an upper cash limit, as opposed to a percentage limit. Net fixed interest rate exposure will therefore be measured as total fixed rate debt, net of total fixed rate investments.
- xi.iv Limits in the table below have been set to reflect the current low interest rate environment and the view of the TMST and Arlingclose that future path in base rate will be upwards. The limits set out offer the Council protection in a rising interest rate environment by allowing the majority of the debt portfolio to be held at fixed interest rates, thus not subjecting the Council to rising debt interest.

Upper limit for fixed interest rate exposure:

| •• | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Net principal re fixed rate borrowing / investments | 150% | £350m | £350m | £350m |

xi.v Fixed rate investments and borrowings are those where the rate of interest is fixed for at least 12 months, measured from the start of the financial year or the transaction date if later. All other instruments are classed as variable rate.

Variable interest rate exposure

- xi.vi The upper limit for variable rate exposure has been set to ensure that the Authority is not exposed to interest rate rises which could adversely impact on the revenue budget. The Authority previously calculated this limit as a percentage, based on net principal outstanding sums, (i.e. variable rate debt net of variable rate investments, divided by total debt net of total investments).
- xi.vii It is proposed that the upper limit for variable rate exposure is also changed to an upper cash limit, as opposed to the previous percentage limit. Net variable interest rate exposure will therefore be measure as total variable rate debt, net of total variable rate investments.
- xi.viii As with the fixed rate exposure limits, the variable rate exposure limits set offer the council protection in a rising interest rate environment. This is achieved by ensuring variable rate debt is lower than variable rate investments, which would result in a net benefit if interest rates were to increase.
- xi.ix Interest rate exposure limits will be amended in future years to reflect any changes to the forecast trajectory of interest rates.

Upper limit for variable rate exposure:

| | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Net principal re variable rate | 25% | £0 | 50 | £0 |
| borrowing / investments | 2576 | £U | £0 | £U |

xii. Upper limit to total of principal sums invested longer than 364 days

- xii.i The purpose of this limit is to contain exposure to the risk of loss that may arise as a result of the Authority having to seek early repayment of the sums invested.
- xii.ii It is proposed that the limit reduce to £100m in 2016/17 and reduce in subsequent years thereafter. This is to reflect the forecast reduction to in-house cash balances over the period. The average in-house cash balance for 2014/15 was just under £350m.

| | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | £m | £m | £m | £m |
| Upper limit on principal sums invested longer than 364 days | 150 | 100 | 85 | 75 |

Appendix B

Minimum Revenue Provision Policy Statement for 2016/17

Introduction

- 1. The Council is required by statute to charge a Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) to the General Fund Revenue account each year for the repayment of debt. The MRP charge is the means by which capital expenditure which has been funded by borrowing is paid for by council tax payers.
- 2. Until 2007/08, the basis of the calculation for the MRP was specified in legislation. Legislation (Statutory Instrument 2008 no. 414 s4) which came into force on 31 March 2008, gives local authorities more freedom to determine what a prudent level of MRP is.
- 3. The new legislation requires local authorities to draw up a statement of their policy on the annual MRP, for full approval by Council before the start of the financial year to which the provision will relate.
- 4. The implementation of the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) requirements brought some service concession arrangements on balance sheet and resulted in some leases being reclassified as finance leases instead of operating leases. Part of the service charge or rent payable is taken to reduce the balance sheet liability rather than being charged to revenue accounts. To ensure that this does not result in a one-off increase in the capital financing requirement and in revenue account balances, an amount equal to the amount that has been taken to the balance sheet is included in the annual MRP charge.

Options for Prudent Provision

5. Guidance on the legislation sets out a number of options for making 'prudent provision'. Options 1 and 2 relate to Government supported borrowing. Options 3 and 4 relate to new borrowing under the Prudential system for which no Government support is being given and is therefore self-financed. Authorities are able to use any of the four options for MRP. The options are explained below.

Option 1 - Regulatory Method

6. This is the current method, and for debt supported by Revenue Support Grant (RSG), authorities can choose to continue to use the formula. This is calculated as 4% of the council's general fund capital financing requirement, adjusted for smoothing factors from the transition to the prudential capital financing regime in 2003.

Option 2 – Capital Financing Requirement (CFR) Method

7. Option 2 differs from Option 1 only in that the smoothing factors are removed. This is a simpler calculation; however for most authorities including Oxfordshire, it would result in a higher level of provision than Option 1.

Option 3 – Asset Life Method

8. For new borrowing under the Prudential system, Option 3 is to make provision in equal instalments over the estimated life of the asset for which the borrowing is undertaken or the alternative is the annuity method which has the advantage of linking MRP the flow of benefits from an asset where the benefits are expected to increase in later years. As with the existing scheme of MRP, provision for the debt will normally commence in the financial year following the one in which the expenditure is incurred. There is however one exception to this rule under Option 3. In the case of the construction of a new building or infrastructure, MRP would not have to be charged until the new asset came into service. The MRP 'holiday' would perhaps be two or three years in the case of major projects and could make them more affordable.

Option 4 – Depreciation Method

9. For new borrowing under the Prudential system, Option 4 is to make MRP in accordance with the standard rules for depreciation accounting.

MRP Methodology Statement

- 10. The policy already in place in the Council is reflected in Options 1 and 3; consequently the statement requiring approval by Council is a confirmation of existing practice and continuation of the policy approved by Council in June 2008. The Council is recommended therefore to approve the following statement:
- 11. For capital expenditure incurred before 1 April 2008 or which in the future will relate to Supported Capital Expenditure, the MRP policy will be based on existing regulations (Option 1 Regulatory Method).
- 12. From 1 April 2008, for all unsupported borrowing, the MRP policy will be based on the estimated life of the assets for which the borrowing is undertaken (Option 3 Asset Life Method or Annuity Method).
- 13. In the case of finance leases and on-balance sheet Private Finance Initiative (PFI) type contracts, the MRP requirement will be regarded as being met by a charge equal to the element of the rent/charge that goes to write-down the balance sheet liability, including the retrospective element in the first year (Option 3 in modified form).
- 14. The major proportion of the MRP for 2016/17 will relate to the more historic debt liability that will continue to be charged at the rate of 4%, in accordance

with Option 1 of the guidance. Certain expenditure reflected within the debt liability at 31 March 2016 will be subject to MRP under Option 3, which will be charged over a period which is reasonably commensurate with the estimated useful life applicable to the nature of expenditure, using the equal annual instalment method. For example, capital expenditure on a new building, or on the refurbishment or enhancement of a building, will be related to the estimated life of that building.

Appendix C

Specified Investments

| Investment Instrument | Minimum Credit Criteria | Use |
|--|---|---|
| Debt Management Agency Deposit Facility | N/A | In-house and Fund Managers |
| Term Deposits – UK Government | N/A | In-house |
| Term Deposits – Banks and Building Societies | Fitch short-term F1, Long- term BBB-, Minimum Sovereign Rating AA+ | In-house and Fund Managers |
| Certificates of Deposit issued by Banks and Building Societies | A1 or P1 | In-house on a buy and hold basis and Fund Managers |
| Money Market Funds with a Constant Net Asset Value | AAA | In-house and Fund Managers |
| Other Money Market Funds and Collective Investment Schemes ³ | Minimum equivalent credit rating of A+. These funds do not have short-term or support ratings. | In-house and Fund Managers |
| UK Government Gilts | AAA | In-house on a buy and hold basis and Fund Managers |
| Treasury Bills | N/A | In-house and Fund Managers |
| Reverse Repurchase Agreements - maturity under 1 year from arrangement and counterparty is of high credit quality (not collateral) | Counterparty Rating: Fitch short-term F1, Long- term A- | In-house and Fund Managers |
| Covered Bonds – maturity under 1 year from arrangement | A- | In-house and Fund Managers |

 $^{^3}$ I.e., credit rated funds which meet the definition of a collective investment scheme as defined in SI 2004 No 534 and SI 2007 No 573.

Appendix D

Non-Specified Investments

| Investment Instrument | Minimum Credit Criteria | Use | Max % of total Investments | Max Maturity Period |
|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Debt Management Agency Deposit Facility (maturities in excess of 1 year) ⁴ | N/A | In-house and Fund Managers | 50% | 3 years |
| Term Deposits – UK Government (maturities in excess of 1 year) | N/A | In-house | 50% | 3 years |
| Term Deposits – other Local Authorities (maturities in excess of 1 year) | N/A | In-house | 50% | 3 years |
| Term Deposits – Banks and Building Societies (maturities in excess of 1 year) | Fitch short-term F1+, Long-term AA- | In-house and Fund Managers | 50% in- house; 100% External Funds | 3 years |
| Structured Products (e.g. Callable deposits, range accruals, snowballs, escalators etc) | Fitch short-term F1+, Long-term AA- | In-house and Fund Managers | 50% in- house; 100% External Funds | 3 years |
| UK Government Gilts with maturities in excess of 1 year | AAA | In-house and Fund Managers | 50% in- house; 100% External Funds | 5 years in- house, 10 years fund managers |
| Bonds issued by Multilateral development banks | AAA | In-house and Fund Managers | 50% in- house; 100% External Fund | 5 years in- house, 10 years fund managers |

⁴ Debt Management Agency Deposit Facility currently limit deposits to 6 months. The ability to deposit in excess of 1 year is retained if such deposits become available.

| Investment Instrument | Minimum Credit Criteria | Use | Max % of total Investments | Max Maturity Period |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Bonds issued by a financial institution which is guaranteed by the UK Government | AAA | In-house and Fund Managers | 50% in- house; 100% External Fund | 5 years in- house, 10 years fund managers |
| Supranationals | N/A | In-house and Fund Managers | 50% in- house; 100% of External Fund | 5 years in- house, 30 years fund managers |
| Money Market Funds and Collective Investment Schemes ⁵ but which are not credit rated | N/A | In-house and Fund Managers | 50% In- house; 100% External Funds | Pooled Funds do not have a defined maturity date |
| Sovereign Bond Issues | AAA | In-house on a buy and hold basis. Fund Managers | 50% in- house; 100% External Funds | 5 year in- house, 30 years fund managers |
| Reverse Repurchase Agreements - maturity in excess of 1 year, or/and counterparty not of high credit quality. | Determined by TMST | In-house and Fund Managers | 50% in- house; 100% External Funds | 3 years, 10 years fund managers |
| Covered Bonds | A- | In-house and Fund Managers | 50% in- house; 100% External Funds | 3 years, 10 years fund managers |
| Registered Providers | A- | In-house | 50% In-house | 3 years |

The maximum limits for in-house investments apply at the time of arrangement.

⁵ Pooled funds which meet the definition of a collective investment scheme as defined in SI 2004 No 534 and SI 2007 No 573.

Appendix E



TREASURY MANAGEMENT POLICY STATEMENT

1. Oxfordshire County Council defines its treasury management activities as:

"The management of the organisation's cash flows; its banking, money market and capital market transactions; the effective control of the risks associated with those activities; and the pursuit of optimum performance consistent with those risks."

- 2. Oxfordshire County Council regards the successful identification, monitoring and control of risk to be the prime criteria by which the effectiveness of its treasury management activities will be measured. Accordingly, the analysis and reporting of treasury management activities will focus on their risk implications for the organisation.
- 3. Oxfordshire County Council acknowledges that effective treasury management will provide support towards achievement of its business and service objectives. It is therefore committed to the principles of achieving best value in treasury management and to employing suitable performance measurement techniques, within the context of effective risk management.
- 4. The Council's borrowing will be affordable, sustainable and prudent and consideration will be given to the management of interest rate risk and refinancing risk. The source from which the borrowing is taken and the type of borrowing should allow the Council transparency and control over its debt.
- 5. The Council's primary objective in relation to investments remains the security of capital. The liquidity or accessibility of the Authority's investments followed by the yield earned on investments remain important but are secondary considerations.
- 6. The manner in which Oxfordshire County Council will seek to achieve these objectives and the arrangements for managing and controlling treasury management activities is prescribed in the treasury management practices which support this policy statement.
- 7. Responsibility for the implementation and monitoring of the Council's treasury management policies and practices are vested in the Council. The officer responsible for the execution and administration of treasury management decisions is the Chief Finance Officer, who will act in accordance with this Policy Statement, Treasury Management Practices and CIPFA's Standard of Professional Practice on Treasury Management.

- 8. The Council nominates the Audit & Governance Committee to be responsible for ensuring effective scrutiny of the treasury management strategy and policies.
- 9. Council will receive reports on treasury management policies, practices and activities including as a minimum, an annual strategy and plan in advance of the year, a mid-year review and an annual report after its close.

Section 4.6 Balances and Reserves

- 1. The financial strategy states that balances will be maintained at a level commensurate with identified risks, based on an annual risk assessment, subject to a minimum of 2.5% of gross expenditure (excluding schools). The risk assessment for 2016/17 is set out at section 4.6.1.
- 2. The latest financial monitoring report to Cabinet in February 2016 shows the 2015/16 forecast position on balances as £16.5m, an increase of £1.9m from the December 2015 Cabinet report as a result of management action to reduce the forecast overspend. It is estimated that by year-end the balance is expected to be in line with the level set out over the medium term in section 4.6.2.
- 3. The Council's reserves have been reviewed as part of the service and resource planning process. The summary of the planned use of reserves over the medium term set out in section 4.6.2 shows the forecast falling from £95.8m at the start of 2016/17 to £37.8m by the end of 2019/20, of which £9.6m relates to schools.

2016/17 risk assessment for determining appropriate level of balances

| Area of risk | £m | Explanation of risk/justification of balances |
|---|------|--|
| Emergencies | 0.9 | Expenditure below Bellwin Scheme threshold |
| Directorate overspends and non- achievement of planned savings | 8.3 | Risk that directorates will overspend due to unforeseen pressures, demography, demand or non-achievement of planned savings (based on a 2% adverse variance) |
| Business rates | 1.5 | 5% adverse variation to District Councils' estimates, due to inaccuracy or under estimation of successful appeals |
| Contingent liabilities & insurance risk | 2.1 | Possible liabilities for which no provision has been made or funding set aside in an earmarked reserve (0.25% of gross expenditure or minimum to meet quantified contingent liabilities) |
| Major contracts | 4.8 | Risk of contractors failing, mis-specification, or non-delivery plus contract costs increase by more than allowed for in the budget (1.5% of annual value of contracts) |
| Total 2016/17 | 17.6 | |

| Total 2015/16 | 17.4 |
|---------------|------|
|---------------|------|

Estimated Balances and Reserves 2015/16 to 2019/20

The table below provides an analysis of estimated general balances and earmarked reserves for 2015/16 to 2019/20. Forecast reserves at the end of 2015/16 are based on the projection as at 31 December 2015.

| | 2015/16 £000 | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 | 2019/20 £000 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| General Balances | | | | | |
| Estimated Balances at start of year | 22,247 | 17,517 | 17,517 | 17,517 | 17,517 |
| Planned Contributions to Balances (per MTFP) | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total Balances at Start of Year | 24,247 | 19,517 | 19,517 | 19,517 | 19,517 |
| Estimated Use of Balances in Year | -7,921 | -2,000 | -2,000 | -2,000 | -2,000 |
| Estimated Contribution to Balances in Year | 1,191 | | | | |
| Net Use of Balances in Year | -6,730 | -2,000 | -2,000 | -2,000 | -2,000 |
| Estimated Balances at end of year | 17,517 | 17,517 | 17,517 | 17,517 | 17,517 |
| Earmarked Reserves | | | | | |
| Estimated School Reserves at start of year | 21,919 | 20,943 | 18,329 | 15,756 | 12,565 |
| Estimated Reserves at start of year | 89,747 | 74,820 | 46,868 | 50,099 | 37,031 |
| Estimated Total Reserves at start of year | 111,666 | 95,763 | 65,197 | 65,855 | 49,596 |
| Estimated Use of (-) / Additions to (+) School Reserves in Year | -976 | -2,614 | -2,573 | -3,191 | -2,948 |
| Estimated Use of (-) / Additions to (+) Reserves in Year | -14,927 | -27,952 | 3,231 | -13,068 | -8,810 |
| Estimated School Reserves at end of year | 20,943 | 18,329 | 15,756 | 12,565 | 9,617 |
| Estimated Reserves at end of year | 74,820 | 46,868 | 50,099 | 37,031 | 28,221 |
| Estimated Total Reserves at end of year | 95,763 | 65,197 | 65,855 | 49,596 | 37,838 |

| | Early Years | Schools | High Needs | Total DSG |
|--|-------------|----------|------------|-----------|
| | Block | Block | Block | |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| 2016/17 Initial Baseline | 32,927 | 352,068 | 50,936 | 435,930 |
| Funding for Newly Qualified Teacher (NQT) Induction / Quality Assurance | | 116 | 2 | 118 |
| Total Provisional DSG 2016/17 per Department for Education (DfE) | 32,927 | 352,184 | 50,938 | 436,048 |
| Deductions for high needs places funded directly by EFA | | | -6,412 | -6,412 |
| Provisional Funding Block Totals 2016/17 as at 17 December 2015 | 32,927 | 352,184 | 44,526 | 429,636 |
| less estimated recoupment from Schools Block | | -186,028 | | -186,028 |
| Transfer from Schools to High Needs block re secondary schools top up | | -1,590 | 1,590 | 0 |
| Transfer from Schools to Early Years block re premises (agreed by Schools Forum) | 432 | -432 | | 0 |
| Provisional Funding Block Totals and DSG Receipts 2016/17 | 33,359 | 164,134 | 46,116 | 243,608 |

Notes:

1.Funding for disadvantaged two year olds of £3.537m is included in the provisional DfE baseline and will be confirmed in June 2016 following the January 2016 census, and will be based on participation. The hourly rate is £5.15 for 2016/17.

2. Provisional Early Years Pupil Premium of £0.404m is included in the Early Years Block of DSG. This will be updated to reflect the Early Years and Schools Census in January 2016.

Virement Rules 2016/17

Introduction

- 1. The Council's budget is the financial expression of its plans and policies. The virement process allows budgets to be adjusted to reflect changes in those plans and policies throughout the financial year. The use of virements is intended to enable directorates to manage budgets with a degree of flexibility while at the same time ensuring that these remain consistent with the overall policy framework determined by Council.
- 2. Under the Constitution the Council is required to specify the extent of virement within the approved budget which may be undertaken by the Cabinet or delegated to officers. Any other changes to the budget are reserved to the Council, other than any changes necessary to ensure compliance with the law, ministerial direction or government guidance.
- 3. Virement for these purposes is taken to include:
 - the transfer of budget provision between budget heads as set out in the budget approved by Council in February 2016;
 - changes to gross income and gross expenditure¹;
 - transfer of funds from corporate reserves;
 - the transfer of funds from balances by way of a supplementary estimate.
- 4. Temporary virements only affect the current financial year. Permanent virements affect the current financial year and all future financial years.

Exceptions to the virement rules

Decisions resulting in Virements

- 5. Where a decision by Council or Cabinet has already specified that temporary or permanent virements will result, no further approval is required. The virements should be first agreed and then actioned by the relevant budget holders and managers affected. If there are disagreements, an arbitration process will be led by the Chief Finance Officer.
- 6. Similarly, organisational restructuring virements that do not change the service provision, only the location of the budget, do not require formal approval.

Changes to Grant Funding

7. Ringfenced grant funding has to be used for the specified purpose. Virements to update income and expenditure budgets to match the grant notification provided by the relevant body can be actioned without further approval. The change and the overall updated grant allocation will be noted

¹ The net effect of these changes is nil but the effect on expenditure and income is subject to approval as set out in these rules.

in the Ringfenced Government Grants annex of the following Financial Monitoring Report to Cabinet.

8. This exception does not include non – ringfenced grant funding which is held corporately as part of Strategic Measures. Where additional non – ringfenced grant funding is notified during the year, approval to allocate additional expenditure budgets is required as set out below.

Virements requiring Council approval

- 9. Council agree the budget for the forthcoming financial year in February each year. The approval of Council is required for any subsequent virement which:
 - a) Is a permanent virement and involves a major change in policy²; or
 - b) Involves the one-off transfer of funds of £1.000m or more between revenue and capital budgets; or
 - c) Is a temporary virement, involves a major change in policy and is for £1.000m or more; or
 - d) Is a request to allocate expenditure budget of £1.000m or more funded by additional non-ringfenced grant funding notified during the year; or
 - e) Where in the opinion of the Chief Finance Officer a Council decision is required.

The Chief Finance Officer must consider if virements involve a major change in policy.

10. These provisions are reviewed annually as part of the budget setting process.

Virements for which the Cabinet is responsible

- 11. Virements that are not the responsibility of the Council become the Cabinet's responsibility. Cabinet must consider:
 - a) Any permanent virement worth £0.500m or more that does not involve a major change in policy;
 - b) Any temporary virement that involves:
 - i. A major change of policy and is worth £0.500m or more but less than £1.000m; or
 - ii. No major change of policy and is worth £0.500m or more; or
 - iii. A one-off transfer of funds between revenue and capital budgets and is worth £0.500m or more but less than £1.000m.

² Each plan and/or strategy is agreed by Council and comprised in the policy framework. As set out in the Constitution Article 4, paragraph 2 and Part 3.2 of the Constitution.

- c) Any requests to allocate expenditure budget of less than £1.000m funded by additional non ringfenced grant funding notified during the year;
- d) Any delegated virements that the relevant Cabinet member has concerns about that have been referred to the Cabinet for approval or where in the opinion of the Chief Finance Officer a Cabinet decision is required.

Virements delegated by the Cabinet

12. Cabinet delegates responsibility for the remaining permanent and temporary virements as follows:

Permanent virements

a) Responsibility for agreeing permanent virements that do not involve a major change in policy and are worth less than £0.500m is delegated to the relevant Director and Chief Finance Officer (or their nominated officer) subject to the approval of the relevant Cabinet member.

Temporary virements

- b) Responsibility for agreeing temporary virements worth less than £0.500m but greater than or equal to £0.250m, including transfer of funds between revenue and capital budgets, is delegated to the relevant Director and Chief Finance Officer (or their nominated officer) subject to the approval of the relevant Cabinet member.
- c) The relevant Director may delegate the approval of temporary virements worth less than £0.250m to other officers within their directorate.
- 13. Any delegated virements that the relevant Cabinet member or Chief Finance Officer have concerns about must be referred to the Cabinet for approval.

Financial monitoring

- 14. As part of financial monitoring procedures directorates should be forecasting the full year outturn position. Where action to address potential overspends does not reduce the forecast overspend, temporary virements should be made from underspendings elsewhere.
- 15. When virements are reported they will be assumed to be temporary virements unless it is specifically stated that they are permanent virements.

Cumulative virements

16. Successive virements to or from the same budget will produce a cumulative effect. If the cumulative effect to or from a budget head approved by Council would require approval at a higher level – for example by Council instead of the Cabinet, the cumulative virement should be reported and approval obtained for the virement that triggers the requirement for cumulative approval, in accordance with the requirements set out above. The overall effect on the relevant budget head must be noted as part of the request.

17. Once the higher level of approval has been obtained for a cumulative virement the cumulative total is reset to zero. This means that any subsequent virement is a separate request that should be treated as set out above. Cumulative virements are reset to zero at the end of each financial year.

Chief Finance Officer Powers

18. If Directors do not make virements in accordance with these Virement Rules the Chief Finance Officer has the power to make other virements to remedy the position.

CAPITAL PROGRAMME: 2015/16 TO 2019/20 - COUNCIL 16 FEBRUARY 2016

| | | Current Year | Firm Pro | gramme | Provisional | Programme | CAPITAL INVESTMENT |
|--|--------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| Programme | | 2015 / 16 | 2016 / 17 | 2017 / 18 | 2018 / 19 | 2019 / 20 | TOTAL |
| | | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s |
| Children, Education & Families 1 - OCC | | 52,671 | 52,410 | 49,007 | 34,817 | 17,068 | 205,973 |
| Children, Education & Families 2 - Schools Local Capital | | 2,031 | 1,148 | 1,148 | 948 | 848 | 6,123 |
| Social & Community Services | | 5,624 | 11,244 | 4,625 | 15,278 | 2,108 | 38,879 |
| Environment & Economy 1 - Transport | | 52,374 | 47,738 | 54,225 | 25,848 | 16,657 | 196,842 |
| Environment & Economy 2 - Other Property Development Programmes | | 10,308 | 11,639 | 6,979 | 8,600 | 1,045 | 38,571 |
| Corporate Services | | 12,232 | 10,299 | 2,180 | 1,476 | 1,089 | 27,276 |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED CAPITAL PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE | | 135,240 | 134,478 | 118,164 | 86,967 | 38,815 | 513,664 |
| Earmarked Reserves | | 334 | 5,340 | 20,489 | 24,517 | 31,328 | 82,008 |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED CAPITAL PROGRAMME | | 135,574 | 139,818 | 138,653 | 111,484 | 70,143 | 595,672 |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED PROGRAMME IN-YEAR RESOURCES | | 122,336 | 131,697 | 133,487 | 87,506 | 61,954 | 536,980 |
| In-Year Shortfall (-) /Surplus (+) | | -13,238 | -8,121 | -5,166 | -23,978 | -8,189 | -58,692 |
| Cumulative Shortfall (-) / Surplus (+) | 61,544 | 48,306 | 40,185 | 35,019 | 11,041 | 2,852 | 2,852 |

| SOURCES OF FUNDING | | 2015 / 16 | 2016 / 17 | 2017 / 18 | 2018 / 19 | 2019 / 20 | CAPITAL RESOURCES TOTAL |
|---|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| | | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s |
| SCE(C) Formulaic Capital Allocations - Un-ringfenced Grant | | 58,084 | 58,878 | 51,991 | 33,334 | 47,493 | 249,780 |
| Devolved Formula Capital- Grant | | 2,031 | 1,148 | 1,148 | 948 | 848 | 6,123 |
| Prudential Borrowing | | 9,310 | 26,000 | 27,357 | 22,479 | 3,186 | 88,332 |
| Grants | | 25,374 | 11,175 | 6,576 | 856 | 0 | 43,981 |
| Developer Contributions | | 34,772 | 36,240 | 44,468 | 28,379 | 9,267 | 153,126 |
| District Council Contributions | | 1,367 | 1,025 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 2,410 |
| Other External Funding Contributions | | 305 | 50 | 400 | 0 | 0 | 755 |
| Revenue Contributions | | 4,321 | 209 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 5,130 |
| Schools Contributions | | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| Use of Capital Receipts | | 0 | 5,093 | 6,495 | 12,994 | 960 | 25,542 |
| Use of Capital Reserves | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,294 | 8,189 | 20,483 |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED PROGRAMME RESOURCES UTILISED | | 135,574 | 139,818 | 138,653 | 111,484 | 70,143 | 595,672 |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED IN YEAR RESOURCES AVAILABLE | | 122,336 | 131,697 | 133,487 | 87,506 | 61,954 | 536,980 |
| Capital Grants Reserve C/Fwd | 22,131 | 6,839 | 1,167 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Usable Capital Receipts C/Fwd | 16,078 | 18,132 | 15,683 | 11,684 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Reserve C/Fwd | 23,335 | 23,335 | 23,335 | 23,335 | 11,041 | 2,852 | 2,852 |

COUNCIL 16 FEBRUARY 2016 CHILDREN, EDUCATION & FAMILIES CAPITAL PROGRAMME

| Project/ Programme Name | Previous Years Actual | Current Year | II Firm Programme II | | | sional amme | Total Scheme | Capital Investment Total | Future Capital Investment Total (excluding |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|--|
| | Expenditure £'000s | 2015 / 16 £'000s | 2016 / 17 £'000s | 2017 / 18 £'000s | 2018 / 19 £'000s | 2019 / 20 £'000s | Cost £'000s | (excluding previous years) £'000s | previous and current years) £'000s |
| Primary Capital Programme | £ 000S | £ 000S | 2 0005 | 20005 | 20005 | 2 0005 | £ 000S | £ 000S | 2 0005 |
| Bayards (New Scheme) - replacement of existing buildings (ED750) | 5,834 | 850 | 122 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,806 | 972 | 122 |
| Oxford, SS Mary & John - Single Site (ED873) | 0 | 350 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 350 | 350 | 0 |
| Primary Capital Programme Total | 5,834 | 1,200 | 122 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,156 | 1,322 | 122 |
| <u>Secondary Capital Programme</u> Wantage, King Alfred's (ED872) | 457 | 75 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 532 | 75 | 0 |
| Secondary Capital Programme Total | 457 | 75 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 532 | 75 | 0 |
| Provision of School Places (Basic Need) | | | | | | | | | |
| Existing Demographic Pupil Provision (Basic Needs Programme) | 448 | 400 | 13,570 | 21,949 | 18,259 | 13,300 | 67,926 | 67,478 | 67,078 |
| 11/12 - 14/15 Basic Need Programme Completions | 28,691 | 625 | 72 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29,388 | 697 | 72 |
| Bletchingdon - Relocate School & Expansion to 0.5FE (ED841) | 319 | 655 | 44 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,018 | 699 | 44 |
| Botley - Expansion to 2FE (ED830) | 1,014 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,040 | 26 | 0 |

| Section - | 4.9 |
|-----------|-----|
|-----------|-----|

| Droject/ Drogramme Norse | Previous Years Actual | Current Year | Firm Programme | | Provisional Programme | | Total Scheme | Capital Investment Total | Future Capital Investment Total (excluding |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Project/ Programme Name | Expenditure | 2015 / 16 | 2016 / 17 | 2017 / 18 | 2018 / 19 | 2019 / 20 | Cost | (excluding previous years) | previous and current years) |
| | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s |
| Wallingford, Fir Tree Junior - Expansion to 2FE (ED821) | 141 | 210 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 366 | 225 | 15 |
| Oxford, Larkrise - Expansion to 2FE (ED845) | 326 | 300 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 649 | 323 | 23 |
| Henley, Badgemore - (Phase 2) Expansion to 1FE (ED803) | 1,410 | 730 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,200 | 790 | 60 |
| Cheney - Expansion by 1FE (ED864) | 0 | 1,750 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,800 | 1,800 | 50 |
| Wantage, Charlton - (Phase 3) Expansion to 2FE (ED842) | 688 | 900 | 72 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,660 | 972 | 72 |
| Banbury, Frank Wise - Post 16 Provision (ED843) | 423 | 1,600 | 85 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,108 | 1,685 | 85 |
| Oxford, Wolvercote - Expansion to 1.5FE (ED829) | 865 | 1,950 | 84 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,899 | 2,034 | 84 |
| Banbury, Harriers Ground - Expansion to 2FE (ED878) | 13 | 223 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 236 | 223 | 0 |
| Oxford, Windmill - Expansion to 3FE (ED832) | 485 | 1,600 | 81 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,166 | 1,681 | 81 |
| Eynsham, Bartholomew - 1FE Expansion (ED856) | 149 | 2,000 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,209 | 2,060 | 60 |
| Bicester, Bardwell - Post 16 Provision (ED855) | 171 | 1,100 | 50 | 67 | 0 | 0 | 1,388 | 1,217 | 117 |

| Project/ Programme Name | Previous Years Actual | Current Year | Firm Pro | gramme | Provis Progra | sional amme | Total Scheme | Capital Investment Total | Future Capital Investment Total (excluding |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | Expenditure | 2015 / 16 | 2016 / 17 | 2017 / 18 | 2018 / 19 | 2019 / 20 | Cost | (excluding previous years) | previous and current years) |
| | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s |
| Banbury, Hanwell Fields - Expansion to 2FE (ED840) | 59 | 1,100 | 142 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,301 | 1,242 | 142 |
| Thame, John Hampden - Expansion to 2FE (ED854) | 61 | 700 | 48 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 809 | 748 | 48 |
| Watchfield - Expansion to 2FE (ED834) | 93 | 1,550 | 83 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,726 | 1,633 | 83 |
| Banbury, Hill View - Expansion to 3FE (ED825) | 348 | 1,800 | 620 | 107 | 0 | 0 | 2,875 | 2,527 | 727 |
| Faringdon Junior - Expansion to 3FE (ED838) | 79 | 1,756 | 75 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,910 | 1,831 | 75 |
| St. Swithun's - Expansion to 2FE (ED888) | 0 | 280 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 305 | 305 | 25 |
| Hook Norton - Expansion to 1.5FE (ED827) | 89 | 450 | 825 | 66 | 0 | 0 | 1,430 | 1,341 | 891 |
| Bicester, Longfields - Expansion to 2FE (ED871) | 36 | 600 | 1,616 | 138 | 0 | 0 | 2,390 | 2,354 | 1,754 |
| Banbury, Queensway - Expansion to 2FE (ED831) | 37 | 300 | 500 | 44 | 0 | 0 | 881 | 844 | 544 |
| Provision of School Places Total | 35,945 | 22,605 | 18,200 | 22,371 | 18,259 | 13,300 | 130,680 | 94,735 | 72,130 |

| Project/ Programme Name | Previous Years Actual | Current Year | Firm Pro | gramme | | sional amme | Total Scheme | Capital Investment Total | Future Capital Investment Total (excluding |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Project/ Programme Name | Expenditure | 2015 / 16 | 2016 / 17 | 2017 / 18 | 2018 / 19 | 2019 / 20 | Cost | (excluding previous years) | previous and current years) |
| | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s |
| <u> Growth Portfolio - New Schools</u> | Note: This sect | ion of the p | ogramme sh | nows availab | le funding ai | nd not the fu | II scheme cos | st, unless specified P | roject Approval num |
| Didcot, University Technical College - Secondary (Contribution) (ED867) | 502 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,002 | 1,500 | 0 |
| Bicester, South West - 14 classroom (ED822) | 3,279 | 4,000 | 56 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,335 | 4,056 | 56 |
| Didcot, Great Western Park (Primary 1) - 14 classroom (ED816) | 397 | 4,000 | 4,188 | 365 | 0 | 0 | 8,950 | 8,553 | 4,553 |
| Bodicote, Longford Park - 10 classroom (ED866) | 4 | 3,500 | 4,750 | 720 | 0 | 0 | 8,974 | 8,970 | 5,470 |
| Bicester Exemplar Eco-development - Primary 1 Phase 1 (7 classroom) (ED865) | 273 | 2,750 | 4,164 | 373 | 0 | 0 | 7,560 | 7,287 | 4,537 |
| Didcot, Great Western Park - Secondary (Phase 1) (ED836) | 14 | 2,250 | 13,500 | 5,000 | 907 | 0 | 21,671 | 21,657 | 19,407 |
| Oxford - Barton (West) | 3 | 250 | 250 | 3,500 | 2,812 | 385 | 7,200 | 7,197 | 6,947 |
| Didcot, Great Western Park - Primary 2 (14 classroom) | 1 | 150 | 250 | 3,500 | 2,699 | 0 | 6,600 | 6,599 | 6,449 |
| Bicester - Secondary P1 (incl existing schools) | 0 | 100 | 400 | 8,500 | 7,000 | 0 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 15,900 |
| Project Development Budget | 0 | 50 | 100 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 600 | 600 | 550 |
| Growth Portfolio Total | 4,473 | 18,550 | 27,658 | 22,108 | 13,568 | 535 | 86,892 | 82,419 | 63,869 |

| Project/ Programme Name | Previous Years Actual | Current Year | | | Provisional Programme | | Total Scheme | Capital Investment Total | Future Capital Investment Total (excluding |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Project/Programme Name | Expenditure | 2015 / 16 | 2016 / 17 | 2017 / 18 | 2018 / 19 | 2019 / 20 | Cost | (excluding previous years) | previous and current years) |
| | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s |
| <u>Children's Home</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Children's Home Programme | 0 | 0 | 0 | 665 | 0 | 0 | 665 | 665 | 665 |
| Thame - Assessment Centre (ED847/1) | 152 | 2,105 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,357 | 2,205 | 100 |
| Didcot - Move on Home (ED847/2) | 120 | 1,152 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,332 | 1,212 | 60 |
| Eynsham - Assessment Centre (ED847/3) | 117 | 871 | 750 | 114 | 0 | 0 | 1,852 | 1,735 | 864 |
| Witney - Move on Home (ED847/4) | 31 | 602 | 675 | 81 | 0 | 0 | 1,389 | 1,358 | 756 |
| Children's Home Total | 420 | 4,730 | 1,585 | 860 | 0 | 0 | 7,595 | 7,175 | 2,445 |
| Annual Programmes | | | | | | | | | |
| Schools Access Initiative | 0 | 350 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 1,950 | 1,950 | 1,600 |
| Health & Safety - Schools | 0 | 250 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 1,450 | 1,450 | 1,200 |
| Temporary Classrooms - Replacement & Removal | 0 | 175 | 325 | 325 | 350 | 350 | 1,525 | 1,525 | 1,350 |
| Schools Accommodation Intervention & Support Programme | 0 | 50 | 75 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 425 | 425 | 375 |
| School Structural Maintenance (inc Health & Safety) | 0 | 2,050 | 2,000 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 9,300 | 9,300 | 7,250 |
| Annual Programme Total | 0 | 2,875 | 3,100 | 2,875 | 2,900 | 2,900 | 14,650 | 14,650 | 11,775 |

| Project/ Programme Name | Previous Years Actual | Current Year | Firm Pro | ogramme | Provis Progra | sional amme | Total Scheme | Capital Investment Total | Future Capital Investment Total (excluding |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Project/ Programme Name | Expenditure | 2015 / 16 | 2016 / 17 | 2017 / 18 | 2018 / 19 | 2019 / 20 | Cost | (excluding previous years) | previous and current years) |
| | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s |
| Other Schemes & Programmes Early Years Entitlement for Disadvantage 2 year olds | 261 | 700 | 750 | 626 | 0 | 0 | 2,337 | 2,076 | 1,376 |
| Free School Meals (ED862) | 1,835 | 1,500 | 634 | 77 | 0 | 0 | 4,046 | 2,211 | 711 |
| Loans to Foster/Adoptive Parents (Prudentially Funded) | 247 | 50 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 333 | 900 | 653 | 603 |
| Small Projects | 114 | 40 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 157 | 43 | 3 |
| Other Schemes & Programmes Total | 2,457 | 2,290 | 1,477 | 793 | 90 | 333 | 7,440 | 4,983 | 2,693 |
| Retentions & Oxford City Schools Reorganisation | 800 | 346 | 268 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,414 | 614 | 268 |
| Retentions & OSCR Total | 800 | 346 | 268 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,414 | 614 | 268 |
| Schools Capital | | | | | | | | | |
| Devolved Formula Capital | 0 | 2,031 | 1,148 | 1,148 | 948 | 848 | 6,123 | 6,123 | 4,092 |
| School Local Capital Programme Total | 0 | 2,031 | 1,148 | 1,148 | 948 | 848 | 6,123 | 6,123 | 4,092 |
| CE&F CAPITAL PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE TOTAL | 50,386 | 54,702 | 53,558 | 50,155 | 35,765 | 17,916 | 262,482 | 212,096 | 157,394 |
| CE&F OCC ADJUSTED CAPITAL PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE TOTAL | 50,386 | 52,671 | 52,410 | 49,007 | 34,817 | 17,068 | 256,359 | 205,973 | 153,302 |

COUNCIL 16 FEBRUARY 2016 SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES CAPITAL PROGRAMME

| Project/ Programme Name | Previous Years Actual | Current Year | Firm Programme | | | sional amme | Total Scheme | Capital Investment Total | Future Capital Investment Total (excluding |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Project Programme Name | Expenditure | 2015 / 16 | 2016 / 17 | 2017 / 18 | 2018 / 19 | 2019 / 20 | Cost | (excluding previous years) | previous and current years) |
| | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s |
| COMMUNITY SAFETY PROGRAMME | | | | | | | | | |
| Redbridge Hollow Travellers Site - Fencing & Associated Works (SC115) | 0 | 60 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 66 | 66 | 6 |
| Fire & Rescue Service | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire Equipment (SC112) | 447 | 203 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 650 | 203 | 0 |
| Relocation of Rewley Training Facility | 0 | 50 | 50 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 600 | 600 | 550 |
| Fire Review Development Budget | 5 | 100 | 200 | 1,500 | 1,400 | 295 | 3,500 | 3,495 | 3,395 |
| COMMUNITY SAFETY PROGRAMME TOTAL | 452 | 413 | 256 | 2,000 | 1,400 | 295 | 4,816 | 4,364 | 3,951 |
| SOCIAL CARE FOR ADULTS PROGRAMM | <u>E</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Adult Social Care</u> Adult Social Care Programme | 0 | 500 | 500 | 1,000 | 1,750 | 500 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 3,750 |
| <u>Residential</u> HOPs Phase 1- New Builds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,503 | 0 | 10,503 | 10,503 | 10,503 |
| Oxfordshire Care Partnership | 0 | 10 | 8,990 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 8,990 |

| | Previous Years Actual | Current Year | Firm Pro | ogramme | | sional amme | Total Scheme | Capital Investment Total | Future Capital Investment Total (excluding |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Project/ Programme Name | Expenditure | 2015 / 16 | 2016 / 17 | 2017 / 18 | 2018 / 19 | 2019 / 20 | Cost | (excluding previous years) | previous and current years) |
| | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s |
| Specialist Housing Programme (inc ECH - | | | | | | | | | |
| New Schemes & Adaptations to Existing Properties) | | | | | | | | | |
| ECH - New Schemes & Adaptations to Existing Properties | 1,071 | 501 | 1,373 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,188 | 7,133 | 6,062 | 5,561 |
| ECH - Completed Schemes | 4,290 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,290 | 0 | 0 |
| Deferred Interest Loans (CSDP) | 260 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 885 | 625 | 500 |
| SOCIAL CARE FOR ADULTS PROGRAMME TOTAL | 5,621 | 1,136 | 10,988 | 2,625 | 13,878 | 1,813 | 36,061 | 30,440 | 29,304 |
| Disabled Facilities Grant | 0 | 2,401 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,401 | 2,401 | 0 |
| DISABLED FACILITIES GRANT PROGRAMME TOTAL | 0 | 2,401 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,401 | 2,401 | 0 |
| STRATEGY AND TRANSFORMATION PRO | <u>GRAMME</u> | | | | | | | | |
| New Adult Social Care Management System (SC107) | 887 | 1,576 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,463 | 1,576 | 0 |
| STRATEGY& TRANSFORMATION PROGRAMME TOTAL | 887 | 1,576 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,463 | 1,576 | 0 |
| Retentions & Minor Works | 1,980 | 98 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,078 | 98 | 0 |
| S&CS CAPITAL PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE TOTAL | 8,940 | 5,624 | 11,244 | 4,625 | 15,278 | 2,108 | 47,819 | 38,879 | 33,255 |

COUNCIL 16 FEBRUARY 2016 ENVIRONMENT & ECONOMY - HIGHWAYS & TRANSPORT CAPITAL PROGRAMME

| Project/ Programme Name | Previous Years Actual | Current Year | Firm Pro | gramme | Provis Progra | | Total Scheme | Capital Investment Total (excluding | Future Capital Investment Total (excluding |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|--|
| Frojeco Frogramme Name | Expenditure £'000s | 2015 / 16 £'000s | 2016 / 17 £'000s | 2017 / 18 £'000s | 2018 / 19 £'000s | 2019 / 20 £'000s | Cost £'000s | previous years) £'000s | previous and current years) £'000s |
| CITY DEAL PROGRAMME | 20000 | 2 0000 | 20000 | 20000 | 20000 | 20000 | 20000 | 20000 | 20000 |
| <u>Science Transit</u> Kennington & Hinksey Roundabouts | 7,284 | 85 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,473 | 189 | 104 |
| Hinskey Hill Northbound Slip Road | 102 | 297 | 537 | 3,735 | 2,439 | 1,590 | 8,700 | 8,598 | 8,301 |
| <u>Access to Enterprise Zone</u> Harwell Link Rd Section 1 B4493 to A417 | 920 | 469 | 2,419 | 6,725 | 122 | 645 | 11,300 | 10,380 | 9,911 |
| Harwell Link Rd Section 2 Hagbourne Hill | 1,515 | 2,767 | 1,366 | 367 | 0 | 0 | 6,015 | 4,500 | 1,733 |
| Featherbed Lane and Steventon Lights | 1,468 | 752 | 2,183 | 2,817 | 504 | 0 | 7,724 | 6,256 | 5,504 |
| Harwell, Oxford Entrance | 109 | 75 | 1,466 | 350 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 | 1,891 | 1,816 |
| <u>Northern Gateway</u> Cutteslowe Roundabout | 401 | 2,666 | 1,812 | 298 | 0 | 0 | 5,177 | 4,776 | 2,110 |
| Wolvercote Roundabout | 437 | 3,029 | 1,670 | 226 | 0 | 0 | 5,362 | 4,925 | 1,896 |
| Loop Farm Link Road | 115 | 207 | 951 | 4,235 | 1,792 | 0 | 7,300 | 7,185 | 6,978 |
| Other City Deal Programme spend | 142 | -48 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 94 | -48 | 0 |
| CITY DEAL PROGRAMME TOTAL | 12,493 | 10,299 | 12,508 | 18,753 | 4,857 | 2,235 | 61,145 | 48,652 | 38,353 |

| Project/ Programme Name | Previous Years Actual | Current Year | Firm Pro | gramme | Provi: Progra | | Total Scheme | Capital Investment Total (excluding | Future Capital Investment Total (excluding |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|---|--|
| | Expenditure | 2015 / 16 | 2016 / 17 | 2017 / 18 | 2018 / 19 | 2019 / 20 | Cost | previous years) | previous and current years) |
| | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s |
| LOCAL GROWTH DEAL PROGRAMME | | | | | | | | | |
| Eastern Arc Phase 1 Access to Headington | 49 | 603 | 4,131 | 4,132 | 2,250 | 0 | 11,165 | 11,116 | 10,513 |
| Bicester London Road - Cycle/Pedestrian Bridge | 0 | 0 | 360 | 900 | 1,980 | 360 | 3,600 | 3,600 | 3,600 |
| Science Vale Cycle Network Improvements | 0 | 0 | 1,450 | 2,620 | 450 | 0 | 4,520 | 4,520 | 4,520 |
| Oxford Science Transit Phase 2 - A40 Public Transport improvements (project development) | 0 | 150 | 350 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 500 | 350 |
| LOCAL GROWTH DEAL PROGRAMME TOTAL | 49 | 753 | 6,291 | 7,652 | 4,680 | 360 | 19,785 | 19,736 | 18,983 |
| LOCAL PINCH POINT FUND PROGRAMM | | | | | | | | | |
| Milton Interchange | 3,405 | 6,720 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,625 | 7,220 | 500 |
| A34 Chilton Junction Improvements | 1,057 | 4,658 | 3,382 | 507 | 1,279 | 0 | 10,883 | 9,826 | 5,168 |
| LOCAL PINCH POINT FUND PROGRAMME TOTAL | 4,462 | 11,378 | 3,882 | 507 | 1,279 | 0 | 21,508 | 17,046 | 5,668 |

| Project/ Programme Name | Previous Years Actual | Current Year | Firm Pro | ogramme | - | sional amme | Total Scheme | Capital Investment Total (excluding | Future Capital Investment Total (excluding |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| Floject Flogramme Name | Expenditure | 2015 / 16 | 2016 / 17 | 2017 / 18 | 2018 / 19 | 2019 / 20 | Cost | previous years) | previous and current years) |
| | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s |
| SCIENCE VALE UK | | | | | | | | | |
| Cycleway improvements - Harwell Oxford to Didcot via Winnaway (GPF) | 62 | 426 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 488 | 426 | 0 |
| Didcot Northern Perimeter Road 3 (project development) | 5 | 495 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 495 | 0 |
| Milton Park Employment Access Link: Backhill Tunnel | 0 | 380 | 306 | 121 | 0 | 0 | 807 | 807 | 427 |
| Wantage, Crab Hill (contribution) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,450 | 0 | 0 | 2,450 | 2,450 | 2,450 |
| SCIENCE VALE UK LOCALITY PROGRAMME TOTAL | 67 | 1,301 | 306 | 2,571 | 0 | 0 | 4,245 | 4,178 | 2,877 |
| OXFORD | | | | | | | | | |
| Frideswide Square | 2,526 | 4,090 | 0 | 110 | 0 | 0 | 6,726 | 4,200 | 110 |
| The Plain Cycle Improvements | 1,016 | 564 | 0 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 1,613 | 597 | 33 |
| Woodstock Rd, ROQ | 51 | 10 | 469 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 580 | 529 | 519 |
| Riverside routes to Oxford city centre Cycle Improvements | 0 | 309 | 1,218 | 1,285 | 855 | 0 | 3,667 | 3,667 | 3,358 |
| OXFORD LOCALITY PROGRAMME TOTAL | 3,593 | 4,973 | 1,687 | 1,478 | 855 | 0 | 12,586 | 8,993 | 4,020 |

| Project/ Programme Name | Previous Years Actual | Current Year | Firm Pro | ogramme | Provis Progra | sional amme | Total Scheme | Capital Investment Total (excluding | Future Capital Investment Total (excluding |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| Project/ Programme Name | Expenditure | 2015 / 16 | 2016 / 17 | 2017 / 18 | 2018 / 19 | 2019 / 20 | Cost | previous years) | previous and current years) |
| | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s |
| BICESTER | | | | | | | | | |
| Bicester Park and Ride | 279 | 3,036 | 0 | 150 | 0 | 0 | 3,465 | 3,186 | 150 |
| Bicester Perimeter Road (Project Development) | 0 | 0 | 300 | 700 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| BICESTER LOCALITY PROGRAMME TOTAL | 279 | 3,036 | 300 | 850 | 0 | 0 | 4,465 | 4,186 | 1,150 |
| WITNEY AND CARTERTON | | | | | | | | | |
| Witney, A40 Downs Road junction (contribution) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,250 | 0 | 0 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| WITNEY AND CARTERTON LOCALITY PROGRAMME TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,250 | 0 | 0 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| COUNTYWIDE AND OTHER | | | | | | | | | |
| Bicester Town Station (EWR) | 5 | 115 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 120 | 115 | 0 |
| Oxford Parkway Station (EWR) | 8 | 146 | 0 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 193 | 185 | 39 |
| East-West Rail (contribution) | 0 | 737 | 737 | 737 | 737 | 737 | 3,685 | 3,685 | 2,948 |
| Small developer funded schemes | 923 | 583 | 144 | 153 | 0 | 0 | 1,803 | 880 | 297 |
| Completed schemes | 16,154 | 200 | 0 | 355 | 0 | 0 | 16,709 | 555 | 355 |
| COUNTYWIDE AND OTHER INTEGRATED TRANSPORT TOTAL | 17,090 | 1,781 | 881 | 1,284 | 737 | 737 | 22,510 | 5,420 | 3,639 |
| INTEGRATED TRANSPORT STRATEGY TOTAL | 38,033 | 33,521 | 25,855 | 34,345 | 12,408 | 3,332 | 147,494 | 109,461 | 75,940 |

| Project/ Programme Name | Previous Years Actual | Current Year | Firm Pro | gramme | Provis Progra | | Total Scheme | Capital Investment Total (excluding | Future Capital Investment Total (excluding |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|---|--|
| r rojeco r rogramme name | Expenditure | 2015 / 16 | 2016 / 17 | 2017 / 18 | 2018 / 19 | 2019 / 20 | Cost | previous years) | previous and current years) |
| | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s |
| STRUCTURAL MAINTENANCE PROGRAM | ME | | | | | | | | |
| Carriageway Structural Maintenance | | 3,278 | 2,013 | 1,143 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 10,434 | 10,434 | 7,156 |
| Surface Treatments | | 6,340 | 6,128 | 6,872 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 32,340 | 32,340 | 26,000 |
| Footways | | 1,025 | 891 | 1,110 | 800 | 800 | 4,626 | 4,626 | 3,601 |
| Drainage | | 1,120 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 4,720 | 4,720 | 3,600 |
| Bridges | | 1,862 | 1,682 | 1,666 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 9,210 | 9,210 | 7,348 |
| Public Rights of Way Foot Bridges | | 89 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 489 | 489 | 400 |
| Street Lighting | | 490 | 990 | 990 | 890 | 775 | 4,135 | 4,135 | 3,645 |
| Traffic Signals | | 0 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| STRUCTURAL MAINTENANCE ANNUAL PROGRAMMES TOTAL | 0 | 14,204 | 12,954 | 13,031 | 13,440 | 13,325 | 66,954 | 66,954 | 52,750 |
| CHALLENGE FUND PROGRAMME | | | | | | | | | |
| Street Lighting | | 1,110 | 1,360 | 1,620 | 0 | 0 | 4,090 | 4,090 | 2,980 |
| Drainage | | 1,000 | 1,250 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 3,750 | 3,750 | 2,750 |
| Edge Strengthening | | 400 | 2,900 | 2,230 | 0 | 0 | 5,530 | 5,530 | 5,130 |
| Resurfacing | | 50 | 730 | 390 | 0 | 0 | 1,170 | 1,170 | 1,120 |
| CHALLENGE FUND PROGRAMME TOTAL | 0 | 2,560 | 6,240 | 5,740 | 0 | 0 | 14,540 | 14,540 | 11,980 |

Future Capital Provisional Capital Current Previous Investment Total Firm Programme Total Programme Investment Total Year Years Actual (excluding Scheme **Project/ Programme Name** (excluding Expenditure Cost previous and 2015/16 2016/17 2017 / 18 2018 / 19 2019/20 previous years) current years) £'000s £'000s £'000s £'000s £'000s £'000s £'000s £'000s £'000s Major schemes and other programme A4158 Oxford Iffley Road Additional Works 0 212 0 0 0 0 212 212 0 Park End Street and Paceys Bridges 10 705 0 69 0 0 784 774 69 Maintenance Embankment Stabilisation Programme 61 0 668 0 69 0 798 737 69 A420/A34 Botley Junction & Cumnor 0 239 767 0 0 0 1,006 1,006 767 Bypass Oxford, Cowley Road 0 0 790 0 0 790 790 790 0 A478 Playhatch Road (project development) 0 120 0 120 0 0 0 120 0 Drayton Depot Hardstanding 0 35 0 0 0 0 35 35 0 1,922 Network Rail Electrification Bridge 128 60 156 0 2,266 2,078 0 2,138 Betterment Programme Completed Major Schemes 50 25 13,692 0 0 0 13,767 75 25 STRUCTURAL MAINTENANCE MAJOR 13,891 2,089 2,689 1,109 0 0 19,778 5,887 3,798 SCHEMES TOTAL STRUCTURAL MAINTENANCE 13,891 18,853 21,883 19,880 13,440 13,325 101,272 87,381 68,528 **PROGRAMME TOTAL** HIGHWAYS & TRANSPORT CAPITAL 51,924 52,374 47,738 54,225 25,848 16,657 248,766 196,842 144,468 PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE TOTAL

COUNCIL 16 FEBRUARY 2016 ENVIRONMENT & ECONOMY CAPITAL PROGRAMME (EXCLUDING TRANSPORT)

| Danie of / Drownown o Nome | Previous Years Actual | Current Year | Firm Pro | gramme | Provis Progra | | Total Scheme | Capital Investment Total | Future Capital Investment Total (excluding |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|--|
| Project/ Programme Name | Expenditure £'000s | 2015 / 16 £'000s | 2016 / 17 £'000s | 2017 / 18 £'000s | 2018 / 19 £'000s | 2019 / 20 £'000s | Cost £'000s | (excluding previous years) £'000s | previous and current years) £'000s |
| ASSET UTILISATION PROGRAMMES | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset Utilisation Programme | 153 | 1,344 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 206 | 6,203 | 6,050 | 4,706 |
| Relocation of Customer Service Centre from Clarendon House to County Hall | 1,031 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,101 | 70 | 0 |
| Abbey House | 1,532 | 173 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,705 | 173 | 0 |
| Cambridge Terrace moves to Ron Groves | 35 | 516 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 551 | 516 | 0 |
| Cricket Road Centre Closure (including Unipart House works) | 201 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 201 | 0 | 0 |
| ASSET UTILISATION PROGRAMME TOTAL | 2,952 | 2,103 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 206 | 9,761 | 6,809 | 4,706 |
| ENERGY EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENT PR | OGRAMME | | | | | | | | |
| Rooftop Solar PV Programme | 0 | 420 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 450 | 450 | 30 |
| SALIX Energy Programme | 1,315 | 226 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 2,341 | 1,026 | 800 |
| ENERGY EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMME TOTAL | 1,315 | 646 | 230 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 2,791 | 1,476 | 830 |
| ANNUAL PROPERTY PROGRAMMES | | | | | | | | | |
| Minor Works Programme | 775 | 329 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 1,904 | 1,129 | 800 |
| Health & Safety (Non-Schools) | 73 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 50 | 50 | 245 | 172 | 148 |
| ANNUAL PROPERY PROGRAMMES TOTAL | 848 | 353 | 224 | 224 | 250 | 250 | 2,149 | 1,301 | 948 |

| | Previous Years Actual | Current Year | Firm Pro | ogramme | - | sional amme | Total Scheme | Capital Investment Total | Future Capital Investment Total (excluding |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Project/ Programme Name | Expenditure | 2015 / 16 | 2016 / 17 | 2017 / 18 | 2018 / 19 | 2019 / 20 | Cost | (excluding previous years) | previous and current years) |
| | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s |
| WASTE MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Recycling Centre Infrastructure Development | 0 | 150 | 250 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 389 | 2,789 | 2,789 | 2,639 |
| Alkerton WRC | 0 | 150 | 250 | 700 | 650 | 0 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,600 |
| WASTE MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME TOTAL | 580 | 300 | 500 | 1,700 | 1,650 | 389 | 5,119 | 4,539 | 4,239 |
| CORPORATE PROPERTY & PARTNERSH | I IP PROGRAMN | IES | | | | | | | |
| Broadband (OxOnline) Project | 6,535 | 6,585 | 6,577 | 3,055 | 0 | 0 | 22,752 | 16,217 | 9,632 |
| Spendlove Centre, Charlbury | 8 | 182 | 158 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 348 | 340 | 158 |
| Wigod Way, Wallingford | 134 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 189 | 55 | 0 |
| Oxford Flood Relief Scheme | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| New Salt Stores & Accommodation | 0 | 50 | 2,450 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 2,800 | 2,800 | 2,750 |
| CORPORATE PROPERTY & PARTNERSHIP PROGRAMMES TOTAL | 6,677 | 6,872 | 9,185 | 3,355 | 5,000 | 0 | 31,089 | 24,412 | 17,540 |
| Retentions (completed schemes) | 255 | 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 289 | 34 | 0 |
| ENVIRONMENT & ECONOMY (EXCLUDING TRANSPORT) CAPITAL PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE TOTAL | 12,627 | 10,308 | 11,639 | 6,979 | 8,600 | 1,045 | 51,198 | 38,571 | 28,263 |

COUNCIL 16 FEBRUARY 2016 CORPORATE SERVICES CAPITAL PROGRAMME

| | Previous Years Actual | Current Year | Firm Pro | ogramme | Provis Progra | | Total Scheme | Capital Investment Total | Future Capital Investment Total (excluding |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Project/ Programme Name | Expenditure | 2015 / 16 | 2016 / 17 | 2017 / 18 | 2018 / 19 | 2019 / 20 | Cost | (excluding previous years) | previous and current years) |
| | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s | £'000s |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAMME Bicester Library (CS13) | 14 | 651 | 70 | 300 | 346 | 119 | 1,500 | 1,486 | 835 |
| Westgate Library | 0 | 0 | 250 | 1,000 | 250 | 0 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| <u>Museums</u> Oxfordshire Museum (CS15) | 0 | 275 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 | 300 | 25 |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAMME TOTAL | 14 | 926 | 345 | 1,300 | 596 | 119 | 3,300 | 3,286 | 2,360 |
| OXFORDSHIRE LOCAL ENTERPRISE PAR | RTNERSHIP | | | | | | | | |
| <u>City Deal</u> Culham Advanced Manufacturing Hub | 0 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 0 |
| Local Growth Fund Didcot Station Car Park Expansion | 0 | 1,426 | 8,074 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,500 | 9,500 | 8,074 |
| Centre for Technology, Innovation & Skills (Activite Learning) | 0 | 3,500 | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 1,000 |
| Centre for Applied Superconductivity | 0 | 880 | 880 | 880 | 880 | 970 | 4,490 | 4,490 | 3,610 |
| Oxford City Council - Oxpens Site Development | 0 | 3,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 0 |
| OXFORDSHIRE LOCAL ENTERPRISE PARTNERSHIP TOTAL | 0 | 11,306 | 9,954 | 880 | 880 | 970 | 23,990 | 23,990 | 12,684 |
| CORPORATE SERVICES CAPITAL PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE TOTAL | 14 | 12,232 | 10,299 | 2,180 | 1,476 | 1,089 | 27,290 | 27,276 | 15,044 |

COUNCIL 16 FEBRUARY 2016 CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2015/16 TO 2019/20

Appendix A Grant bids and allocations not yet included in the Capital Programme

| Ref. | Scheme/ Programme Area/ | Status | Description | Amount | Year |
|------|-------------------------|--------|--|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Grant Name | | | £000 | |
| (1) | Local Transport Board | 2 | Funding allocation to the following schemes: - Wantage Eastern Link Road | 4,500 | 2015/16 & 2016/17 |
| (2) | Local Growth Fund 1 | 2 | Funding allocation towards: - Advanced Engineering and Technology Skills - Oxfordshire Flood Risk Management Scheme and Upstream Flood Storage at Northway Oxford Science Transit Phase 2 (A40) | 4,000 26,450 | 2015/16 to 2020/21 |
| (3) | Local Growth Fund 2 | 2 | Oxford Science Transit Phase 2 (A40) Funding allocation towards A package to improve transport in North Oxford and enable the Northern Gateway Development Establishing the Activate Care Suite to improve adult social care and healthcare in Oxfordshire. | 35,000 5,940 400 | Provisional 2016/17 to 2020/21 |
| (4) | Local Growth Fund 3 | 1 | | tbc | |
| | Total | | | 76,290 | |

Key:

1 Grant bids or allocations waiting approval or confirmation from funding authorities

2 Secured new resources waiting programme of work approval

3 Funding to be allocated against viable projects

COUNCIL 16 FEBRUARY 2016 CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2015/16 TO 2019/20 Appendix B Schemes Remaining On Hold

These schemes have been placed on hold under the Capital Budget Setting Process for 2012/13. However, they will be considered for entry into the programme as part of the future Service and Resource Planning

| Ref | Directorate | Project/ Programme Name | Total project cost £000 | Project Specific Funding Available £000 | Flexible Funding Required £000 | Priority Category |
|-----|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|
| 1 | S&CS | Banbury Regeneration Scheme | 5,785 | 110 | 5,675 | 5 |
| 2 | S&CS | Thame Fire Station - relocation to new site | 2,300 | 0 | 2,300 | 6 |
| | | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | |
| 3 | E&E - Transport | Bicester Market square (developer contribution funded scheme) | 1,116 | 1,116 | 0 | 5 |
| | 1 | TOTAL | 8,085 | 110 | 7,975 | |

Priority Categories:

- Priority 1 Statutory Requirements & Infrastructure Deficit
- Priority 2 Revenue Savings & Service Transformation
- Priority 3 Substantially Externally Funded
- Priority 4 Portfolio Rationalisation
- Priority 5 Economic development & housing growth
- Priority 6 Cross-cutting, joint working, income generation

COUNCIL 16 FEBRUARY 2016 CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2015/16 TO 2019/20 Appendix C Highways & Transport Forward Plan

These schemes have been identified as priorities for meeting local growth but funding has not yet been secured for delivery. When funding has been identified approval will be sought through the capital governance approval process to bring them into the capital programme. Costs and delivery timeframes are indicative.

| Scheme Name | Description | Estimated Year of Construction | Estimated Total Project Cost £000 | Funding Status and Source if Known |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| SCIENCE VALE | | | | |
| Access to Enterprise Zone - A417 Corridor Improvements (Wantage to Blewbury) & relief to Rowstock | To improve east-west travel and ensure safe access to/from the villages. | 2016/17 - 2019/20 | 4,000 | LGF, CIL/Developer Contributions, plus other funding opportunities if available |
| Wantage Eastern Link Road | A new road linking the A338 and A417, providing a strategic route across the town & access to Crab Hill strategic housing development site. | 2017/18 - 2022/23 | 15,000 | LGF, CIL/Developer Contributions, on-site strategic housing development |
| Science Bridge & A4130 widening | New bridge over the railway line along the A4130 to provide highway capacity and routing improvements to the main route through Didcot. | 2016/17 - 2019/20 | 39,000 | LGF, CIL/Developer Contributions, on-site strategic housing & commercial developments, plus other funding opportunities if available |
| Cycle Network Enhancements | Improving cycle accessibility and connectivity across the Science Vale area | 2015/16 - 2019/20 | 9,000 | LGF, CIL/Developer Contributions, on-site strategic housing & commercial developments, plus other funding opportunities if available |
| Jubilee Way roundabout (Didcot) Improvements | Enhancements to the junction to provide improved access to Didcot town centre | 2018/19 - 2020/21 | 6,500 | LGF, CIL/Developer Contributions, plus other funding opportunities if available |
| Didcot Station Enhancements - Gateway to Science Vale | Enhanced Station accessibility and improved facilities creating a transport hub and Gateway to Science Vale. Enhancements to the station building, new platforms and northern entrance. | 2018/19 - 2023/24 | 53,000 | LGF, CIL/Developer Contributions, private sector, plus other funding opportunities if available |
| Didcot town centre improved accessibility | To update signage to reflect the new and improved network changes, helping to ensure appropriate routing of vehicles across the area. | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | LGF, CIL/Developer Contributions, plus other funding opportunities if available |
| A338 Corridor Improvements (including Frilford Lights) | Highway and junction improvements to accommodate additional traffic heading to/from the Science Vale area and Oxford. | 2026 - 2031 | 5,000 | LGF, CIL/Developer Contributions, plus other funding opportunities if available |

| Scheme Name | Description | Estimated Year of Construction | Estimated Total Project Cost £000 | Funding Status and Source if Known |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Didcot Northern Perimeter Road Phase 3 (NPR3) | A new road to allow extension of the perimeter road around Didcot and access for the Ladygrove East site. | 2016/17 - 2020/21 | 12,500 | LGF, CIL/Developer Contributions, on-site strategic housing development, plus other funding opportunities if available |
| A34 improvements - Lodge Hill slips and Park & Ride | New south facing slips and Park & Ride site (1500 space P&R & new signalised junction) | 2016/17 - 2020/21 | 26,000 | LGF, CIL/Developer Contributions, plus other funding opportunities if available |
| Access to Culham - New strategic road linking Didcot, Culham Science Centre and Oxford | New strategic road linking Didcot with Culham Science Centre, and Oxford (incl. river crossing). Phase 1: A415/B4015 Culham Science Centre Link Road; Phase 2: new road across the Thames between Didcot & Culham Science Centre. | 2016/17 - 2026 | 45,000 | LGF, CIL/Developer Contributions, on-site commercial development, private sector, plus other funding opportunities if available |
| Implementation of Bus Strategy | Bus links and accesses to connect strategic development sites to employment and other key destinations | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | , plus other funding opportunities if available |
| Culham Station improvements | Improving accessibility and level of rail service | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | LGF, CIL/developer contributions, private sector and other opportunities if available |
| Grove/Wantage Station | A new railway station / interchange at Grove | 2020 + | Unknown at present | LGF, CIL/developer contributions, private sector and other opportunities if available |
| OXFORD | | | | |
| Oxford Station master plan | Non-rail elements of station redevelopment | 2018/19 + | 75,000 | Commercial development on site, LGF/SEP, CIL and other funding opportunities if available |
| Bus Rapid Transit Lines 1, 2 and 3 | Infrastructure for Oxford BRT network | 2015 - 25 | 104,000 | LGF, CIL, private sector and other opportunities if available |
| Super, premium and connector cycle routes | Completing gaps in network/strategic links | 2015 - 35 | 16,000 | Cycle City Ambition Grant, LGF, CIL, and other opportunities if available |
| Ring Road improvements including A34 | Capacity improvements, BRT/bus infrastructure, pedestrian and cycle crossings | 2015 - 25 | 111,000 | City Deal, Highways Agency, LGF, CIL, private sector and other opportunities if available |
| City Centre schemes | Transport and public realm improvements, including new transport interchanges | 2015 - 35 | 49,000 | LGF, CIL, private sector and other opportunities if available |
| City centre transit tunnels | Transit tunnels for use by BRT and buses, serving the city centre | 2035 + | 600,000 | To be identified |
| Park & Ride expansion | Construction of five new P&R sites and expansion of Thornhill P&R. Lodge Hill P&R included in Science Vale section (a new P&R in Eynsham may be delivered as part of the A40 Public Transport Enhancements item) | 2018 - 2030 | 52,000 | LGF, CIL, private sector and other opportunities if available |
| Cowley Branch line | Improvements to allow use by passenger trains. Includes two new stations. | 2020 - 2025 | 40,000 | LGF, CIL, private sector and other opportunities if available |

| Scheme Name | Description | Estimated Year of Construction | Estimated Total Project Cost £000 | Funding Status and Source if Known |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Smart mobility infrastructure | Infrastructure to support transport technologies, including infrastructure for driverless vehicles | 2015 - 2025 | 13,000 | LGF, CIL, private sector and other opportunities if available |
| Freight | Freight infrastructure, including consolidation centre | 2015 - 2025 | 5,000 | LGF, CIL, private sector and other opportunities if available |
| District centre improvements | Transport and public realm improvements | 2016 - 2030 | 10,000 | LGF, CIL, private sector and other opportunities if available |
| BICESTER | | | | |
| London Road level crossing solution | A replacement scheme so that the level crossing can be closed when rail services increase. | 2024 + | 27,000 | LGF, CIL / developer contributions, Garden Town bid |
| Charbridge Lane level crossing replacement | A road bridge over the railway so that level crossing is closed for East West Rail | 2019 | 13,000+ | EWR fund for single carriageway bridge. LGF3 Eol for dualling gap |
| Eastern peripheral corridor improvements (minus the Charbridge Lane scheme) | Phase (i) - upgrading the junctions and links from Launton Road to Gavray Drive (minus Charbridge Lane) | 2019 | 12,000 | LGF3 Eol, CIL/developer funding, Garden Town bid |
| | Phase (ii) upgrading Skimmingdish Lane and A4095 / A4221 junction | 2024+ | 7,000 | LGF, CIL / developer contributions, Garden Town bid |
| Southern peripheral corridor - a new south-east perimeter road | A new link road from the A41 north of Junction 9 across to join the link road to the south of Graven Hill | 2021? | 21,000 | LGF, CIL / developer contributions, Garden Town bid |
| Motorway junction south of Arncott | Scheme predicated on announcement of Bicester/Arncott being designated as a Garden Town with additional 3,000 houses. | 2023 | 30,000 | Garden Town bid |
| A41 bus measures | A bus lane on the A41 between the ESSO roundabout to Junction 9 | pre-2021 | 10,000 | LGF, CIL / developer contributions, Garden Town bid |
| Bicester - Pedestrian/Cyclist Connectivity | Cycle access between new employment developments and housing developments | 2017/18+ | 4,400 | LGF, CIL / developer contributions, Garden Town bid |
| BANBURY | | | | |
| North-south corridor' *Traffic calming along A361 the South Bar Street/ Horsefair corridor *Promotion of Bankside *Bridge Street/ Cherwell Street improvements *Bloxham Road (A361)/ South Bar Street improvements *Renew highway signage to reflect change in routes (above) | Utilise Cherwell Street 'eastern corridor' as the preferred north- south route through the town, with Bankside improvements offering a secondary route. The Oxford Road corridor is also integral. Reduce traffic in the Air Quality Management area at South Bar. Reviewing and replace highway signage on routes into the town centre to sign north-south through-traffic away from sensitive areas of the town centre and promote appropriate route choices at key decision making junctions, especially on Oxford Road A4260. | 2018 + | 15,000 | Some held S106 monies available to progress this project Additional funding will be required for the major works likely to be needed. |

| Scheme Name | Description | Estimated Year of Construction | Estimated Total Project Cost £000 | Funding Status and Source if Known |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Hennef Way (A422) to M40 Corridor Improvements *Hennef Way/ Southam Road junction *Hennef Way/ Concord Avenue junction *Hennef Way/ Ermont Way junction | Route capacity improvements to deal with existing demands and those to be created by future development | 2017 | Unknown at present | Some held S106 monies may be available to start on feasibility |
| Warwick Road B4100 Corridor | Increasing the capacity of junctions along Warwick Road (B4100), including the roundabout junctions with A422 Ruscote Avenue and Orchard Way. | 2017 | Unknown at present | Developer Contributions, plus other funding opportunities will be required |
| East of M40 J11 link road - A422 to Overthorpe Road. | Provision of a link road east of M40 Junction 11 linking A422 to Overthorpe Road. | Post 2024 | 13,000 | To be identified |
| Higham Way to Chalker Way link road. | Provision of a link road from Higham Way to Chalkter Way through the former Grundons site to the Central M40 site. | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| Road bridge crossing from Tramway Road to Higham Way. | Provision of a road bridge crossing the railway line linking Tramway Road to Higham Way. | Post 2024 | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| Ermont Way/ Middleton Road improvements. | Improve traffic flow at the junction. | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| Banbury Rail Station Improvements | Re-designing the station forecourt to create an interchange | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| A361 Bloxham Road to A4260 Oxford Road spine road - south of Saltway | Spine Road through the South of Saltway development site linking A361 to A4260 | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| Car park guidance matrix sign system | Integrated, real-time car park guidance system. | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| Bus Strategy (long term) | Reviewing and developing the town's bus network and enhancing existing bus services/ providing additional services, | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| Bus Strategy (Short term) *East-West cross town bus routing including bus gates. | Enable east-West cross town bus routing including opening bus gates. | 2016 | Unknown at present | Developer funding/To be identified |
| Banbury Bus Station - review function | Review function and location of Banbury bus station. | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| Improve walking, cycling and public transport access to the rail station. | Improve walking, cycling and public transport links to the station in order to meet future demand and to better connect the station to the town | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| WITNEY & CARTERTON | | | | |
| West-facing slip roads at A40 Shores Green junction | Possible direct delivery by developer | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |

| Scheme Name | Description | Estimated Year of Construction | Estimated Total Project Cost £000 | Funding Status and Source if Known |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Improvements to the B4022 Oxford Hill junction with Jubilee Way and Cogges Hill Road | Possible direct delivery by developer | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| Re-designating the A4095 through Witney | Re-designating the A4095 via Jubilee Way, Oxford Hill, A40, Ducklington Lane and Thorney Leys | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| Witney town centre package | Reducing congestion to improve the environment; using directional signs to discourage undesirable routeing. | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| Improve the B4477 between Carterton and A40 at Minster Lovell including a cycle route between Witney and Carterton. | Improvements to the transport network to support residential growth, attract economic investment and enable growth of RAF Brize Norton | 2017-2020 | 3,900 | Developer Contributions, plus other funding opportunities |
| West facing slip roads at A40/B4477 Minster Lovell junction, | Improvements to the transport network to enable growth of RAF Brize Norton | Unknown at present | 7,400 | To be identified |
| Improve bus routing through Witney | Improve bus routing through Witney particularly along Corn Street, Market Place, Bridge Street and Newland | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| Bus Priority eastbound at A40 Shores Green | Bus Priority for buses joining the A40 eastbound at B4044 Shores Green | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| Witney Cycle Strategy | Improving pedestrian and cyclist routes in Bridge Street, the town centre and Station Lane areas of Witney | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| Ducklington Lane / Station Lane junction - footway improvements | Following CPO for land to complete footway improvements. | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| Install bus stops close to the RAF Brize Norton Main Gate, Carterton. | Install bus stops close to the RAF Brize Norton Main Gate to increase access to the site. | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| Carterton town centre crossroads enhancement | Reduce queuing traffic and improve the environment in Carterton town centre. | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |
| Hanborough Rail Station | Highway improvements and car park expansion predicated on planned housing development. | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | Highways work may be funded by OCC but car park expansion works are likely to be funded by 3rd party. |
| A40 public transport priority scheme | Public transport enhancements to facilitate trips along the A40 corridor (may include delivery of a new P&R in Eynsham) | 2017/18 | 40,000 | Local Growth Fund £35m plus OCC match funding |
| COUNTYWIDE | | | | |
| Cycle Network Enhancements | Schemes include: Culham - Oxford, Eynsham - Oxford, Adderbury - Banbury | Unknown at present | Unknown at present | To be identified |

| Name | Parish | Road Name | 2016/17 (£) | 2017/18 (£) | NOTES |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|---|
| CARRIAGEWAY STRU | CTURAL MAINTENANCE P | ROGRAMME | | | |
| 0,444,702,70,710,0110 | | | | | |
| | Wantage | Market Place | 136,632 | | |
| | Wantage | Mill Street | 80,392 | | |
| | Benson | A4074 Near Elmbridge Roundabout Newbury Street | 221,680 128,498 | | |
| | Wantage Great Milton | A329 Rycote Lane | 126,496 | | |
| | Goring | High Street | 139,033 | | |
| | Milton | Sutton Courteney Lane | 379,586 | | |
| | Little Wittenham | Un-named Road (Long Wittenham Road junction to Church) | 51,458 | | |
| | Henley on Thames | Vicarage Road | 56,604 | | |
| | Didcot Oxford | King Alfred Drive Harcourt Hill | 90,061 | 204,395 | |
| | North Moreton | Long Wittenham Road / High Street | | 97,850 | |
| | Kennington | The Avenue (Section 3) | | 196,754 | |
| | Abingdon | The Vineyard | | 141,080 | |
| | Witney | Thorney Leys | | 33,178 | |
| | Whitchurch Wantage | Eastfield Lane B4507 Ickleton Road | 107 097 | 38,859 | |
| Advance Design & Surv | | | 107,987 235,000 | 54,000 | |
| Advance Site Investigati | | | 110,000 | 44,000 | |
| Contingency | | | , | 266,487 | |
| s42 | | | 120,000 | | 6% of £2m p.a. |
| TOTAL CARRIAGEWA | Y STRUCTURAL MAINTEN | ANCE PROGRAMME | 2,013,053 | 1,196,603 | |
| Major schemes | Oxford | Cowley Road - Jeune Street to Rectory Road | | 790,344 | |
| TOTAL CARRIAGEWA | Y STRUCTURAL MAINTENA | ANCE PROGRAMME | 2,013,053 | 1,986,947 | |
| SURFACE TREATMEN | TS PROGRAMME | | | | |
| Skid Resistance Scher | nes | | | | |
| | | B4437 - Charlbury - Hill Barn Farm | 44,992 | | |
| | Wardington | A361 - Wardington - Williamscot Hill | 19,726 | | |
| | Banbury | A361 - Banbury - Bend 100m NE of M40 J10 | 24,156 | | |
| | Launton | Blackthorn - Launton - Bend 1.6km NW of A41 | 21,082 | | |
| | Wigginton | Wigginton - Wigginton Heath crossroads | 157,685 | | |
| | Oddington | Oddington - Islip - Merton - bend 1km NE Islip | 77,802 | | - |
| | - | B4027 Beckley Bend at Lodge Farm | 120,426 | | To be monitored following retexturing work in 15/16 |
| | Benson | B4009 Benson - Woodyard Bend B4015 Baldons - Bend 750 m East | 80,756 | | |
| | Chalgrove | Golden Balls | 96,583 | | |
| | Drayton | B4017 Drayton Rd j/o Sutton Wick Lane | 126,669 | | |
| | Abingdon | A415 Marcham Rd j/o Gozzards Ford | 105,014 | | |
| | Britwell Salome | B4009 Britwell Salome, nr jct with St Nicolas Church | | 105,699 | Reserve Scheme - may be brought forward if further works at B4027 Beckley not required |
| 17/18 programme to be | confirmed | | | 894,000 | |
| Design | | | 180,000 | 180,000 | |
| TOTAL Skid Resistanc | e Schemes | | 1,054,891 | 1,179,699 | |
| Surface Dressing | | | | | |
| Surface Dressing | | | | | |
| <u></u> | Stoke Row / H'moor | Stoke Row to Highmoor | 32,433 | | |
| | Sonning Common | Kennylands Road | 27,722 | | |
| | North Moreton | Long Wittenham Rd N Moreton | 19,346 | | |
| | Park Corner | B481 North Huntercombe End lane | 13,142 | | |
| | Nettlebed Creat Milton | B481 South Huntercombe End Lane | 16,729 | | |
| | Great Milton Goring Heath | Church Road Gt Milton Crays Pond to Whitchurch Hill | 8,703 48,251 | | |
| | Nuffield | Checkendon to Nuffield | 45,520 | | |
| | Nuffield | Timbers Lane Nuffield | 18,208 | | |
| | Benson | Clacks Lane | 12,381 | | |

| Name | Parish | Road Name | 2016/17 (£) | 2017/18 (£) | NOTES |
|--|--|---|--|--|------------------|
| WODC | | | | | |
| | Witney | A415 - Ducklington Lane | 32,774 | | |
| | Carterton | B4477 - Carterton - Monaham Way | 45,065 | | |
| | Witney | B4047 - Burford Rd | 67,370 | | |
| | Charlbury | B4437 - Charlbury - Woodstock Rd | 60,086 | | |
| | Carterton | A4095 - Bampton - Station Road | 56,217 | | |
| CDC | | | | | |
| | Bicester | A4421 - Skimmingdish Lane | 44,860 | | |
| | Bicester | A4421 - Launton Road | 6,646 | | |
| | Bicester | A41 - Aylesbury Road | 105,338 | | |
| | Banbury | A4269 - Duns Tew duals | 100,713 | | |
| VOWHDC | | | | | |
| | Longworth | Appleton Rd/Hinton Rd | 45,948 | | |
| | Tubney | A420 | 101,054 | | |
| CITY | | | | | |
| | Oxford City | Barnes Road | 43,513 | | |
| | Oxford City | Blackbird Leys Road | 32,551 | | |
| | Oxford City | Cuddesdon Way 1 | 18,750 | | |
| | Oxford City | Cuddesdon Way 2 | 18,026 | | |
| Lines /studs and markin | gs | | 266,623 | | |
| Design | | | 45,520 | | |
| 17/18 programme to be | | | | 1,375,000 | |
| TOTAL Surface Dressi | ng | | 1,333,489 | 1,375,000 | |
| | | | | | |
| Other Surface Treatme | | | | | |
| Surface Dressing Pre-Pa | atching Schemes | | 850,000 | 800,000 | |
| Structural Patching | | | 1,750,000 | 2,100,000 | |
| Edge Strengthening | Scheme list to be provided | | 400,000 | 250,000 | |
| | Scheme list to be provided | | 200,000 | 300,000 | |
| | Scheme list to be provided | | 150,000 | | |
| Contingency | Surface Treatments | | | 477,000 | |
| Section 42 | | | 390,000 | 390,000 | 6% of £6.5m p.a. |
| | | | | | |
| | | | 0 400 000 | | |
| TOTAL SURFACE TRE | AIMENIS PROGRAMME | | 6,128,380 | 6,871,699 | |
| | | | 6,128,380 | 6,871,699 | |
| TOTAL SURFACE TRE | | | 6,128,380 | 6,871,699 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | ММЕ | | 6,128,380 | 6,871,699 | |
| | MME Don | | | 6,871,699 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME on Ardley with Fewcott | Castlefields | 29,405 | 6,871,699 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME on Ardley with Fewcott Marston | Marston Road (West side) | 29,405 78,933 | 6,871,699 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME on Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass | 29,405 78,933 13,031 | 6,871,699 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 | 6,871,699 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 | 6,871,699 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 | 6,871,699 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 | 6,871,699 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 | | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 | 76,599 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 | 76,599 35,781 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAI | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAI | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden estruction | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAI | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden struction | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden sstruction Sing Wallingford | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Birdge Street | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden struction Sing Wallingford Wantage | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Birch Road tified Bridge Street Upthorpe Drive | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden struction sing Wallingford Walntage Wheatley | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Bridge Street Upthorpe Drive Old London Road | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden struction Sing Wallingford Wheatley Wheatley Wheatley Wheatley | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Bridge Street Upthorpe Drive Old London Road London Road Holloway | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 343,047 343,047 4,408 18,058 5,962 21,093 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden Istruction Sing Wallingford Wantage Wheatley Wheatley North Leigh North Leigh | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Bridge Street Upthorpe Drive Old London Road London Road Holloway Common Road and Close | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden struction sing Wallingford Wantage Wheatley Wheatley Wheatley Wheatley Wheatley | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Bridge Street Upthorpe Drive Old London Road London Road Holloway Common Road and Close Wheatley Road to Waterperry | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 343,047 343,047 4,408 18,058 5,962 21,093 7,810 4,057 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden struction Sing Wallingford Wantage Wheatley Wheatley Garsington Garsington | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Bridge Street Upthorpe Drive Old London Road London Road Holloway Common Road and Close Wheatley Road to Waterperry Elm Drive | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden struction Sing Wallingford Wantage Wheatley Wheatley Garsington Kidlington Kidlington | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Bridge Street Upthorpe Drive Old London Road London Road Holloway Common Road and Close Wheatley Road to Waterperry Elm Drive Elms Grove Area | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 76,085 76,085 76,085 76,085 76,085 76,085 76,085 76,085 76,085 76,085 76,085 77,532 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden struction Wallingford Wallingford Wahage Wheatley Wheatley North Leigh Garsington Kidlington Kidlington Kidlington Kidlington | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Bridge Street Upthorpe Drive Old London Road London Road Holloway Common Road and Close Wheatley Road to Waterperry Elm Drive Elms Grove Area Cromwell Way area | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden struction Sing Wallingford Wantage Wheatley Wheatley Wheatley North Leigh Garsington Kidlington Kidlington Chipping Norton | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Bridge Street Upthorpe Drive Old London Road London Road Holloway Common Road and Close Wheatley Road to Waterperry Elms Grove Area Cromwell Way area Tilsley Road | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 76,085 343,047 343,047 4,408 18,058 5,962 21,093 7,810 4,057 36,888 77,532 71,588 21,261 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden struction sing Wallingford Whatley Wheatley Wheatley Wheatley North Leigh Wheatley Kidlington Kidlington Kidlington Henley | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Bridge Street Upthorpe Drive Old London Road London Road Holloway Common Road and Close Wheatley Road to Waterperry Elm Drive Elms Grove Area Cromwell Way area Tilsley Road Western Avenue | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 343,047 343,047 4,408 18,058 5,962 21,093 7,810 4,057 36,888 77,532 71,588 271,588 21,261 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden struction struction whatage Wheatley Wheatley Wheatley Wheatley Wheatley Garsington Kidlington Kidlington Chipping Norton Henley North Leigh | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Bridge Street Upthorpe Drive Old London Road London Road Holloway Common Road and Close Wheatley Road to Waterperry Elm Drive Elms Grove Area Cromwell Way area Tilsley Road Western Avenue Windwill Road | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 344,057 345,048 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347,158 347 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden struction Sing Wallingford Wantage Wheatley Wheatley Garsington Kidlington Kidlington Kidlington Kidlington Henley North Leigh Worth Leigh Wheatley Garsington Kidlington K | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Bridge Street Upthorpe Drive Old London Road London Road Holloway Common Road and Close Wheatley Road to Waterperry Elm Drive Elms Grove Area Cromwell Way area Tilsley Road Western Avenue Windwill Road Stockham Park | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 343,047 343,047 4,408 18,058 5,962 21,093 7,810 4,057 36,888 77,532 71,588 271,588 21,261 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 350,102 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAI | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden struction Wallingford Wallingford Watage Wheatley Wheatley North Leigh Garsington Kidlington Kidlington Kidlington Kidlington Chipping Norton Henley North Leigh Watage 2016/17/18 schemes to be iden | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Bridge Street Upthorpe Drive Old London Road London Road Holloway Common Road and Close Wheatley Road to Waterperry Elm Drive Elms Grove Area Cromwell Way area Tilsley Road Western Avenue Windwill Road Stockham Park | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 3 ,085 5,962 21,093 7,810 4,057 36,888 777,532 71,588 21,261 25,481 53,627 49,894 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 350,102 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAM | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden struction Wallingford Wallingford Watage Wheatley Wheatley North Leigh Garsington Kidlington Kidlington Kidlington Kidlington Chipping Norton Henley North Leigh Watage 2016/17/18 schemes to be iden | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Bridge Street Upthorpe Drive Old London Road London Road Holloway Common Road and Close Wheatley Road to Waterperry Elm Drive Elms Grove Area Cromwell Way area Tilsley Road Western Avenue Windwill Road Stockham Park | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 344,058 35,962 21,093 7,810 4,057 36,888 77,532 71,588 21,261 25,481 53,627 49,894 397,660 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 350,102 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAI | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden struction Wallingford Wallingford Watage Wheatley Wheatley North Leigh Garsington Kidlington Kidlington Kidlington Kidlington Chipping Norton Henley North Leigh Watage 2016/17/18 schemes to be iden | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Bridge Street Upthorpe Drive Old London Road London Road Holloway Common Road and Close Wheatley Road to Waterperry Elm Drive Elms Grove Area Cromwell Way area Tilsley Road Western Avenue Windwill Road Stockham Park | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 343,047 3 ,085 5,962 21,093 7,810 4,057 36,888 777,532 71,588 21,261 25,481 53,627 49,894 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 350,102 350,102 400,000 400,000 90,000 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAU Footway Reconstructio TOTAL Footway Recor Footway Surface Dress TOTAL Footway Surface Dress TOTAL Footway Surface Dress TOTAL Footway Surface Dress | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden struction Wallingford Wallingford Watage Wheatley Wheatley North Leigh Garsington Kidlington Kidlington Kidlington Kidlington Chipping Norton Henley North Leigh Watage 2016/17/18 schemes to be iden | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Bridge Street Upthorpe Drive Old London Road London Road Holloway Common Road and Close Wheatley Road to Waterperry Elm Drive Elms Grove Area Cromwell Way area Tilsley Road Western Avenue Windwill Road Stockham Park | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 350,102 | |
| FOOTWAYS PROGRAI | MME Ardley with Fewcott Marston Oxford Crowmarsh Gifford Chinnor Thame Witney Saxons Heath Didcot North Leigh Garsington 2017/18 schemes to be iden struction sing Wallingford Wantage Wheatley Wheatley Wheatley North Leigh Wheatley Garsington Kidlington Chipping Norton Henley North Leigh Wantage 2016/17/18 schemes to be ic | Marston Road (West side) A40 Northern Bypass The Street Station Road High Street Langdale Gate Langdale Gate Long Wittenham Abingdon Road Common Road Birch Road tified Bridge Street Upthorpe Drive Old London Road London Road Holloway Common Road and Close Wheatley Road to Waterperry Elm Drive Elms Grove Area Cromwell Way area Tilsley Road Western Avenue Windwill Road Stockham Park | 29,405 78,933 13,031 64,483 44,423 22,648 14,039 76,085 343,047 343,047 4,408 18,058 5,962 21,093 7,810 4,057 36,888 77,532 71,588 21,261 25,481 53,627 49,894 397,660 | 76,599 35,781 87,722 150,000 350,102 | 6% of £1m p.a. |

| Name | Parish | Road Name | 2016/17 (£) | 2017/18 (£) | NOTES |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| DRAINAGE PROGRAM | MME | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Improvement Scheme | | 440 | 50,000 | | |
| | Witney Adderbury | A40 Aynho Road | 50,000 20,000 | | |
| | Bampton | New Road | 25,000 | | |
| | Benson | Fifield Manor | 20,000 | | |
| | Bicester | Buckingham Road | 35,000 | | |
| | Henley on Thames | Blandy Road | 15,000 | | |
| | Mollington | Various | 20,000 | | |
| | Oxford Swalcliffe | Abingdon Road Park Road | 40,000 25.000 | | |
| | Tackley | Rousham Road | 40,000 | | |
| | Wendlebury | A41 Wendlebury Stream to Bicester | 30,000 | | |
| | Tiddington | Sandy Lane | 30,000 | | |
| | Wantage | West Challow | 15,000 | | |
| | Asthall | Village Pond | | 40,000 | |
| | Barford St. Michael | Horn Hill | | 20,000 | |
| | Bodicote | Weeping Cross | | 15,000 | |
| | Burford | A424 Stow Road | | 20,000 | |
| | Chilson | B4437 Charlbury to Chilson | | 12,000 | |
| | Chinnor to Thame | B4445 | | 20,000 20,000 | |
| | Claydon Gallowstree | Clattercote Cottages, Cropredy Rd Common Road | | 20,000 | |
| | Gallowstree Henley- on -Thames | Mill Lane | | 10,000 | |
| | Hethe | Main Street | | 30,000 | |
| | Somerton | Water Lane | | 10,000 | |
| | Horley | Horley Church Lane | | 20,000 | |
| | Mollington | Mollington | | 15,000 | |
| | Somerton | Somerton Water Lane | | 20,000 | |
| | Fulbrook | Fulbrook | | 15,000 | |
| TOTAL Improvement | Schemes | | 365,000 | 277,000 | |
| D. (| | | | | |
| Partner Schemes (Con | ntributions) | | | | |
| | Oxford | Florence Park Cowley (Campbell Rd) | 40,000 | | |
| | Oxford | Earl Street | 15,000 | | |
| | South Moreton | Earlouoot | 50,000 | | |
| | Cumnor | Bypass | 50,000 | 50,000 | |
| | Blackthorn | A41 near Fox Covert Farm | <u></u> | 30,000 | |
| | Didcot | Basil Hill Road | | 30,000 | |
| | Wheatley | Bypass, A40 | | 50,000 | |
| | Witney | Bypass, A40 | | 50,000 | |
| | East Challow | | 50.000 | 30,000 | |
| TOTAL Partner Schen | General | | 50,000 205,000 | 50,000 290,000 | |
| TOTAL Partner Schen | les (Contributions) | | 205,000 | 290,000 | |
| Regular Maintenance | | | | | |
| Investigations | | | 50,000 | 50,000 | |
| Lining | 1 | | 30,000 | 30,000 | |
| Design | | | 80,000 | 80,000 | |
| | | | | | |
| Reactive Maintenance | | | | | |
| Reacitive Fund | | | 170,000 | 173,000 | |
| | | | 000.000 | 000 000 | |
| TOTAL DRAINAGE PR | COGRAMME | | 900,000 | 900,000 | |
| | | | | | |
| BRIDGES PROGRAM | ME | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Programmed Mainten | | Object Object | 75 000 | | |
| Stert Street Culvert | Abingdon | Stert Street | 75,000 | | |
| Scour works programme | | | 250,000 | | |
| Shabbington East & | | | | | |
| Shabbington Centre | Tiddington with Albury | Mill Road | 275,000 | | |
| Reconstruction | | | , | | |
| Merton Bridge | | | 450.005 | | |
| Reconstruction | | | 150,000 | | |
| Bloxham Old Bridge | | | 75,000 | | |
| Road Retaining Wall | | | 75,000 | | |
| West Mill Bridge | Watchfield | B4508 | | 450,000 | |
| Dyers Hill Bridge | | | | 400,000 | |
| Contingency | | | | 219,000 | |

| Name | Parish | Road Name | 2016/17 (£) | 2017/18 (£) | NOTES |
|--|--|---|-------------------|----------------|--|
| | ance - Inspection & Investig | ation | | | |
| Kennington Rail | Kennington | A423 Southern Bypass | 190,000 | 30 000 | Major scheme will be subject to funding bid |
| Substructure | 5 | | 100,000 | 00,000 | |
| Advange design and | ance - Feasibility & Advance Advanced Design in 2015/10 | | | | |
| investigiation | 0410 Merton Bridge Recor | | 125,000 | 100,000 | |
| Regular Maintenance | - 0410 Merten Bhage Recor | | | | |
| Principal Inspection and | Assessment | | 310,000 | 310,000 | |
| Upgrade of low bridge | | | | | |
| signage | | | 50,000 | 50,000 | |
| Packaged Structural Maintenance | Programme 2016/17 • 1115 Ladygrove Railway - • 1123 Spiceball - Banbury • 1129 Hopkins - Didcot | Didcot | 75,000 | | Programme to be developed for 2018/19 onwards - Concrete Repairs, Masonry Repairs, Scour Repairs, Structural Painting Joints/Waterproofing, Fencing/Parapets upgrades, |
| Brickfield Subway Reconstruction Fund | Didcot | Hitchcock Way | 7,000 | 7,000 | |
| Reactive Maintenance | | | | | |
| Reactive works fund | | | 100,000 | 100,000 | |
| TOTAL BRIDGES PRO | GRAMME | | 1,682,000 | 1,666,000 | |
| | | | | | |
| PUBLIC RIGHTS OF W | AY FOOTBRIDGES PROGE | AMME | | | |
| Small Kit Bridges | Various | | 50.000 | 50,000 | |
| Larger bridges | Vanodo | Bridge 7096 Glenys & Wheeler | 20.000 | 00,000 | |
| | | Bridge 8072 Ham Lane | 30,000 | | |
| | | Bridge 8106 Abel | | 50,000 | |
| | | | | | |
| TOTAL PUBLIC RIGHT | IS OF WAY FOOTBRIDGES | PROGRAMME | 100,000 | 100,000 | |
| STREET LIGHTING PR | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Column Replacement | | | | | |
| | 2016/17 programme to be list | | | | |
| | Banbury | Various Roads | 105,000 | | |
| | Abingdon | Various Roads | 80,000 | | |
| | Oxford Wallingford | Various Roads Various Roads | 260,000 45,000 | | |
| | 2017/18 programme to be d | | 43,000 | 490,000 | |
| TOTAL Column Replace | | | 490,000 | 490,000 | |
| | 1 | | , | , | |
| Street Lighting Mainte | | | | | |
| | 2016/17/18 programme to b | e determined | 500,000 | 500,000 | |
| TOTAL Street Lighting | Maintenance | | 500,000 | 500,000 | |
| TOTAL STREET LIGHT | | | 000.000 | 000.000 | |
| TUTAL STREET LIGH | | | 990,000 | 990,000 | |
| TRAFFIC SIGNALS PR | OGRAMME | | | | |
| | OXFORD | BOTLEY RD SEACOURT P&R | 103,000 | | |
| | OXFORD | BOTLEY ROAD - ALEXANDER RD | 13,000 | | |
| | BOTLEY | WEST WAY - DUAL PELICAN | 40,000 | | |
| | OXFORD | SPEEDWELL STREET | 20,000 | | |
| | HENLEY | HART ST | 25,000 | | |
| | OXFORD | COWLEY RD/SHELLEY RD | 30,000 | | |
| | BICESTER KIDLINGTON | LAUNTON ROAD/GARTH A44 LANGFORD LANE | 20,000 | 110,000 | |
| | OXFORD | DONNINGTON BRIDGE | | 25,000 | |
| | | ROAD/MEADOW LANE | | , | |
| | ABINGDON | OCK ST/MEADOWSIDE | | 22,000 | |
| | CULHAM | | ┨────┤ | 60,000 | |
| TOTAL TRAFFIC CION | OXFORD | WOODSTOCK RD/FIRST TURN | 054.000 | 35,000 | |
| TOTAL TRAFFIC SIGN | | | 251,000 | 252,000 | |
| | | | 40.000 | 40.000 | |
| TOTAL HIGHWAYS MA | AINTENANCE ANNUAL PRO | DGRAMMES | 12,955,140 | 13,876,748 | |